

# Malaria Indicator Survey 2022

**National Institute of Statistics (NIS)**

report\_generated\_on: October 30, 2023

visit\_data\_catalog\_at: <https://microdata.worldbank.org/index.php>

## Identification

### SURVEY ID NUMBER

CMR\_2022\_MIS\_v01\_M

### TITLE

Malaria Indicator Survey 2022

### COUNTRY/ECONOMY

Name	Country code
Cameroon	CMR

### STUDY TYPE

Malaria Indicator Survey [hh/mis]

### SERIES INFORMATION

The 2022 Cameroon Malaria Indicator Survey (2022 CMIS) is a follow-up to the first CMIS performed in 2012. Its target was a national sample of approximately 6,580 ordinary households. All women age 15–49 and all children under age 5 who were permanent residents of the selected households or spent the night prior to the interview were eligible to be surveyed.

### ABSTRACT

The 2022 Cameroon Malaria Indicator Survey (2022 MIS) was implemented by the National Institute of Statistics (NIS). Data collection took place from August 22 to December 1, 2022. The survey is a national sample survey designed to provide information on topics such as availability and use of insecticide-treated nets (ITNs), prophylactic and therapeutic use of antimalarials, diagnostic testing for malaria in children presenting with fever, and the prevalence of malaria among children under age 5 (based on a rapid diagnostic test carried out at home).

The primary objective of the 2022 CMIS is to provide up-to-date estimates of basic demographic and health indicators related to malaria. Specifically, the survey collected information on vector control interventions (such as mosquito nets), intermittent preventive treatment of malaria among pregnant women, and care seeking for and treatment of fever among children. In addition, young children were tested for anemia and for malaria. Community knowledge, perceptions, and practices regarding malaria prevention and control were also assessed.

The information collected through the 2022 CMIS is intended to help policymakers and program managers in evaluating and implementing programs and strategies for improving the health of the country's population.

### KIND OF DATA

Sample survey data [ssd]

### UNIT OF ANALYSIS

- Household
- Individual
- Woman age 15-49

## Version

### VERSION NOTES

The data dictionary was generated from hierarchical data that was downloaded from the The DHS Program website (<http://dhsprogram.com>).

- Contract Phase: DHS-VIII
- Recode Structure: DHS-VIII

## Scope

### NOTES

The 2022 Cameroon Malaria Indicator Survey covers the following topics:

**HOUSEHOLD**

- Identification
- Usual members and visitors in the selected households
- Background information on each person listed, such as relationship to head of the household, age, sex, and marital status
- Characteristics of the household's dwelling unit, such as the source of water, type of toilet facilities, type of fuel used for cooking, number of rooms, ownership of livestock, possessions of durable goods, mosquito nets, and main material for the floor, roof and walls of the dwelling
- Mosquito nets

**INDIVIDUAL WOMAN**

- Identification
- Sociodemographic/ background characteristics (age, literacy, education, access to media, religion, ethnicity)
- Reproduction (birth history and child mortality)
- Pregnancy and intermittent preventive treatment
- Fever in children
- Malaria knowledge and beliefs

**BIOMARKER**

- Identification
- Hemoglobin measurement and malaria testing for children age 6 months to 4 years

**FIELDWORKER**

- Background information on each fieldworkers

## Coverage

---

**GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE**

National coverage

## Producers and sponsors

---

**PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS**

Name	Affiliation
National Institute of Statistics (NIS)	Government of Cameroon

**PRODUCERS**

Name	Affiliation	Role
National Malaria Control Program	Government of Cameroon	Collaborated in the implementation of the survey
ICF	The DHS Program	Provided technical assistance through The DHS Program

**FUNDING AGENCY/SPONSOR**

Name	Abbreviation	Role
Government of Cameroon	Govt. CMR	Financial support
United States Agency for International Development	USAID	Financial support
Global Fund to Fight AIDS, Tuberculosis and Malaria	GF	Financial support

## Sampling

---

**SAMPLING PROCEDURE**

The 2022 CMIS targeted individuals in households throughout the country. A national sample of 6,580 households (3,598 in 257 urban clusters and 2,982 in 213 rural clusters) was planned for the survey. The sample was distributed to ensure

adequate representation of urban and rural areas as well as the following 12 regions: Adamawa, Centre (excluding Yaoundé), Douala, East, Far North, Littoral (excluding Douala), North, North-West, West, South, South-West, and Yaoundé. In each of the regions (excluding Yaoundé and Douala, which are considered as having no rural sections), two layers were created: the urban layer and the rural layer.

A stratified, two-stage survey was implemented. In the first stage, 470 enumeration areas (EAs) or clusters were selected systematically with probability proportional to household size. The EAs were derived from the mapping work of the fourth General Census of Population and Housing (GRPH), carried out in 2017–18 by the Central Bureau of Population Censuses and Studies (BUCREP). A mapping exercise and enumeration of households in the clusters selected were implemented on tablet PCs by NIS from May 11 to August 14, 2022, to establish an updated list of households in each EA to serve as the basis for the second-degree draw. In the second stage, a sample of 14 households per cluster was selected using a systematic draw with equal probability.

All women age 15–49 who were residents of selected households or visitors who spent the night preceding the interview in the household were eligible to be interviewed. In addition, all children age 6–59 months were eligible for malaria and anemia tests.

For further details on sample design, see Appendix A of the final report.

#### RESPONSE RATE

Of the 6,580 households initially scheduled to be surveyed, 6,290 were actually selected. Of these 6,290 households, 6,080 were occupied at the time of the survey. Of the occupied households, 6,031 were successfully surveyed, for a response rate of 99%. In the surveyed households, 6,647 women age 15–49 were eligible for the individual women's survey and 6,532 were successfully interviewed, for a response rate of 98%.

## data\_collection

#### DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
2022-08-22	2022-12-01

#### DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

#### DATA COLLECTION NOTES

Data collection began on August 22, 2022, in each regional capital, where each team covered a minimum of two clusters before being deployed to the region. This approach ensured that teams were closely monitored before being deployed outside the regional capitals. Deployment was based on agents' knowledge and language skills. Scheduled to last around 3 months, data collection was completed in the second half of November 2022 for most of regions surveyed and on December 1, 2022, in Douala and the North-West and South-West regions.

By the end of the fieldwork, the survey had been successfully completed in 444 of the 470 clusters selected for the 2022 CMIS sample. One cluster in the southern region was not mapped or enumerated due to the absence of maps showing its boundaries and borders. Consequently, no data were collected for this cluster. In two clusters, one in the East region and the other in the Far North region, there were no residential households at the time of mapping and enumeration. In the North-West region, 11 clusters out of the 41 selected could not be surveyed due to security issues. The clusters not covered in the North-West were mainly rural clusters, but clusters included in that region were in both urban and rural areas. Data collected in the North-West region were used to estimate indicators at the regional level and to back the estimation of indicators at the national level. Eleven of the 40 clusters selected in the South-West region, mainly located in rural areas (10 clusters versus one cluster in urban areas), could not be surveyed. These nonresponses at the cluster level are likely to introduce coverage bias in the indicators relevant for these two regions. This bias would be larger if nonrespondents were analytically different from respondents. In this report, findings presented at the North-West and South-West regional levels should be interpreted with caution. Data from all regions, including the North-West and South-West, are included in the overall findings and contribute to the estimation of indicators at the national level.

#### DATA COLLECTORS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation
National Institute of Statistics	NIS	Government of Cameroon

## questionnaires

---

### QUESTIONNAIRES

Three questionnaires were used in the 2022 CMIS: the Household Questionnaire, the Woman's Questionnaire, and the Biomarker Questionnaire. The questionnaires were based on standard DHS Program templates and adapted to reflect Cameroon's specific population and malaria control needs. Information on survey data collectors was also gathered via a self-administered Fieldworker Questionnaire. All questionnaires were prepared in French and English.

## data\_processing

---

### DATA EDITING

In the interviews, responses were recorded directly on tablets using the appropriate computer application, developed using CSPro software. This application has several menus and includes internal controls and interview guides. Then data collected in the field were sent to the central server via the Internet using a quality control program, allowing almost instantaneous detection of the main collection errors for each team and each fieldworker. This information was immediately sent to the field teams to improve data quality, including returning to households for necessary checks. Regular activities of the chief supervisor focused mainly on teams for which there were specific concerns regarding data quality tables.

Once all of the field data were sent to the server, the survey data file was checked and cleaned and the weighting coefficients applied. All original identifiers were deleted from the data file. After checking that the data file was in its final format, the findings shown here were produced. All cover pages of the paper questionnaires containing identifiers were wiped out.

## data\_appraisal

---

### ESTIMATES OF SAMPLING ERROR

The estimates from a sample survey are affected by two types of errors: nonsampling errors and sampling errors. Nonsampling errors are the results of mistakes made in implementing data collection and in data processing, such as failure to locate and interview the correct household, misunderstanding of the questions on the part of either the interviewer or the respondent, or incorrect data entry. Although numerous efforts were made during the implementation of the 2022 Cameroon Malaria Indicator Survey (2022 CMIS) to minimize this type of error, nonsampling errors are impossible to avoid and difficult to evaluate statistically.

Sampling errors, on the other hand, can be evaluated statistically. The sample of respondents selected in the 2022 CMIS is only one of many samples that could have been selected from the same population, using the same design and expected sample size. Each of these samples would yield results that differ somewhat from the results of the selected sample. Sampling errors are a measure of the variability among all possible samples. Although the exact degree of variability is unknown, it can be estimated from the survey results.

Sampling error is usually measured in terms of the standard error for a particular statistic (mean, percentage, and so on), which is the square root of the variance. The standard error can be used to calculate confidence intervals within which the true value for the population can reasonably be assumed to fall. For example, for any given statistic calculated from a sample survey, the value of that statistic will fall within a range of plus or minus two times the standard error of that statistic in 95% of all possible samples of identical size and design.

If the sample of respondents had been selected as a simple random sample, it would have been possible to use straightforward formulas for calculating sampling errors. However, the 2022 CMIS sample was the result of a multistage stratified design, and, consequently, it was necessary to use more complex formulas. Sampling errors are computed via SAS programs developed by ICF. These programs use the Taylor linearization method to estimate variances for estimated means, proportions, and ratios. The Jackknife repeated replication method is used for variance estimation of more complex statistics such as fertility and mortality rates.

Sampling errors tables are presented in Appendix B of the final report.

### DATA APPRAISAL

#### Data Quality Tables

- Household age distribution
- Age distribution of eligible and interviewed women
- Age displacement at ages 14/15
- Age displacement at ages 49/50
- Live births by years preceding the survey
- Completeness of reporting
- Observation of mosquito nets
- Number of enumeration areas completed by month and region
- Positive rapid diagnostic test (RDT) results by month and region

See details of the data quality tables in Appendix C of the final report.

## Access policy

### CONTACTS

Name	Affiliation	Email
Information about The DHS Program	The DHS Program	reports@DHSprogram.com
General Inquiries	The DHS Program	info@dhsprogram.com
Data and Data Related Resources	The DHS Program	archive@dhsprogram.com

### ACCESS CONDITIONS

#### Request Dataset Access

The following applies to DHS, MIS, AIS and SPA survey datasets (Surveys, GPS, and HIV).

To request dataset access, you must first be a registered user of the website. You must then create a new research project request. The request must include a project title and a description of the analysis you propose to perform with the data.

The requested data should only be used for the purpose of the research or study. To request the same or different data for another purpose, a new research project request should be submitted. The DHS Program will normally review all data requests within 24 hours (Monday - Friday) and provide notification if access has been granted or additional project information is needed before access can be granted.

### DATASET ACCESS APPROVAL PROCESS

Access to DHS, MIS, AIS and SPA survey datasets (Surveys, HIV, and GPS) is requested and granted by country. This means that when approved, full access is granted to all unrestricted survey datasets for that country. Access to HIV and GIS datasets requires an online acknowledgment of the conditions of use.

#### Required Information

A dataset request must include contact information, a research project title, and a description of the analysis you propose to perform with the data.

#### Restricted Datasets

A few datasets are restricted and these are noted. Access to restricted datasets is requested online as with other datasets. An additional consent form is required for some datasets, and the form will be emailed to you upon authorization of your account. For other restricted surveys, permission must be granted by the appropriate implementing organizations, before The DHS Program can grant access. You will be emailed the information for contacting the implementing organizations. A few restricted surveys are authorized directly within The DHS Program, upon receipt of an email request.

When The DHS Program receives authorization from the appropriate organizations, the user will be contacted, and the datasets made available by secure FTP.

#### GPS/HIV Datasets/Other Biomarkers

Because of the sensitive nature of GPS, HIV and other biomarkers datasets, permission to access these datasets requires that you accept a Terms of Use Statement. After selecting GPS/HIV/Other Biomarkers datasets, the user is presented with a consent form which should be signed electronically by entering the password for the user's account.

#### Dataset Terms of Use

Once downloaded, the datasets must not be passed on to other researchers without the written consent of The DHS Program. All reports and publications based on the requested data must be sent to The DHS Program Data Archive in a

Portable Document Format (pdf) or a printed hard copy.

#### Download Datasets

Datasets are made available for download by survey. You will be presented with a list of surveys for which you have been granted dataset access. After selecting a survey, a list of all available datasets for that survey will be displayed, including all survey, GPS, and HIV data files. However, only data types for which you have been granted access will be accessible. To download, simply click on the files that you wish to download and a "File Download" prompt will guide you through the remaining steps.

#### CITATION REQUIREMENTS

Recommended citations are available at <https://www.dhsprogram.com/publications/Recommended-Citations.cfm>

#### ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name	URL
The DHS Program	<a href="#">Link</a>

## Disclaimer and copyrights

#### DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

## Metadata production

#### DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI\_CMV\_2022\_MIS\_v01\_M\_WB

#### PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
Development Economics Data Group	DECDG	World Bank	Documentation of the DDI

#### DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

2023-10-30

#### DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 01 (October 2023). Metadata in this DDI is excerpted from "Cameroon Malaria Indicator Survey 2022" report.

**data\_dictionary**

<b>Data file</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>variables</b>
<b>RECH0.dta</b> HOUSEHOLD - Household's basic data	6290	54
<b>RECH1.dta</b> HOUSEHOLD - Household Schedule	29989	31
<b>RECH2.dta</b> HOUSEHOLD - Household Characteristics	6031	108
<b>RECH3.dta</b> HOUSEHOLD - Survey specific Household variables	6031	21
<b>RECH6.dta</b> HOUSEHOLD - Children Height/Weight/Hemoglobin	4884	49
<b>RECHML.dta</b> HOUSEHOLD - Malaria: by Mosquito Bed Net	12775	20
<b>RECHMH.dta</b> HOUSEHOLD - Malaria: by Household Member	29989	42
<b>REC01.dta</b> WOMAN - Respondent's basic data	6647	47
<b>REC11.dta</b> WOMAN - Respondent's basic data (continued)	6532	72
<b>REC21.dta</b> WOMAN - Reproduction and Birth History	5024	26
<b>REC23.dta</b> WOMAN - Reproduction (continued)	6532	64
<b>REC41.dta</b> WOMAN - Maternity	2346	205
<b>REC4A.dta</b> WOMAN - Child's health	4342	138
<b>REC44.dta</b> WOMAN - Child's Height and Weight	4342	23
<b>REC45.dta</b> WOMAN - Woman's feeding practices and summary variables	6532	132
<b>REC81.dta</b> WOMAN - Characteristics of Interview	6532	15

<b>RECSBC.dta</b> WOMAN - Social behavior change communication - Malaria	6532	43
<b>REC91.dta</b> WOMAN - Country specific single variables	6532	20
<b>REC96.dta</b> WOMAN - Country specific child health	4342	25
<b>FWRECORD.dta</b> Fieldworker record	72	28



**Data file: RECH0.dta**

## HOUSEHOLD

- Household's basic data

Cases: 6290

variables: 54

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1	hhid	Case Identification	
V2	hv000	Country code and phase	
V3	hv001	Cluster number	
V4	hv002	Household number	
V5	hv003	Respondent's line number (answering Household questionnaire)	
V6	hv004	Ultimate area unit	
V7	hv005	Household sample weight (6 decimals)	
V8	hv006	Month of interview	
V9	hv007	Year of interview	
V10	hv008	Date of interview (CMC)	
V11	hv008a	Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)	
V12	hv009	Number of household members	
V13	hv010	Number of eligible women in household	
V14	hv011	Number of eligible men in household	
V15	hv012	Number of de jure members	
V16	hv013	Number of de facto members	
V17	hv014	Number of children 5 and under (de jure)	
V18	hv015	Result of household interview	
V19	hv016	Day of interview	
V20	hv017	Number of visits	
V21	hv018	Interviewer identification	
V22	hv019	NA - Keyer identification	
V23	hv020	Ever-married sample	
V24	hv021	Primary sampling unit	
V25	hv022	Sample strata for sampling errors	
V26	hv023	Stratification used in sample design	
V27	hv024	Region	
V28	hv025	Type of place of residence	
V29	hv026	NA - Place of residence	
V30	hv027	Household selected for man's interview	
V31	hv028	Household weight for male subsample (6 decimals)	
V32	hv030	Field supervisor	
V33	hv031	NA - Field editor	
V34	hv032	NA - Office editor	
V35	hv035	Number of eligible children for height and weight	
V36	hv040	Cluster altitude in meters	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V37	hv041	NA - Total adults measured	
V38	hv042	Household selected for hemoglobin	
V39	hv044	NA - Household selected for Domestic Violence module	
V40	hv045a	Language of questionnaire	
V41	hv045b	Language of interview	
V42	hv045c	Native language of respondent	
V43	hv046	Translator used	
V44	hv047	Team number	
V45	hv048	NA - Team supervisor	
V46	hv801	Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V47	hv802	Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V48	hv803	Length of interview in minutes	
V49	hv804	Number of visits for biomarker	
V50	hv807d	Day of biomarker visit	
V51	hv807m	Month of biomarker visit	
V52	hv807y	Year of biomarker visit	
V53	hv807c	Date of biomarker (CMC)	
V54	hv807a	Date of biomarker Century Day Code (CDC)	

---

total: 54

**Data file: RECH1.dta**

## HOUSEHOLD

## - Household Schedule

Cases: 29989

variables: 31

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V55	hhid	Case Identification	
V56	hvidx	Line number	
V57	hv101	Relationship to head	
V58	hv102	Usual resident	
V59	hv103	Stayed last night	
V60	hv104	Sex of household member	
V61	hv105	Age of household members	
V62	hv106	NA - Highest educational level attained	
V63	hv107	NA - Highest year of education completed	
V64	hv108	NA - Education completed in single years	
V65	hv109	NA - Educational attainment	
V66	hv110	NA - Member still in school	
V67	hv111	NA - Mother alive	
V68	hv112	NA - Mother's line number	
V69	hv113	NA - Father alive	
V70	hv114	NA - Father's line number	
V71	hv115	NA - Current marital status	
V72	hv116	NA - Currently, formerly, never married	
V73	hv117	Eligibility for female interview	
V74	hv118	Eligibility for male interview	
V75	hv120	Children eligibility for height/weight and hemoglobin	
V76	hv121	NA - Member attended school during current school year	
V77	hv122	NA - Educational level during current school year	
V78	hv123	NA - Grade of education during current school year	
V79	hv124	NA - Education in single years - current school year	
V80	hv125	NA - Member attended school during previous school year	
V81	hv126	NA - Educational level during previous school year	
V82	hv127	NA - Grade of education during previous school year	
V83	hv128	NA - Education in single years - previous school year	
V84	hv129	NA - School attendance status	
V85	hv140	NA - Member has a birth certificate	

total: 31

**Data file: RECH2.dta**HOUSEHOLD  
- Household Characteristics

Cases: 6031

variables: 108

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V86	hhid	Case Identification	
V87	hv201	Source of drinking water	
V88	hv202	Source of non-drinking water	
V89	hv201a	NA - Water not available for at least a day last two weeks	
V90	hv201b	NA - Water for drinking not sufficient in the last month	
V91	hv204	Time to get to water source (minutes)	
V92	hv205	Type of toilet facility	
V93	hv206	Has electricity	
V94	hv207	Has radio	
V95	hv208	Has television	
V96	hv209	Has refrigerator	
V97	hv210	Has bicycle	
V98	hv211	Has motorcycle/scooter	
V99	hv212	Has car/truck	
V100	hv213	Main floor material	
V101	hv214	Main wall material	
V102	hv215	Main roof material	
V103	hv216	Number of rooms used for sleeping	
V104	hv217	Relationship structure	
V105	hv218	Line number of head of household	
V106	hv219	Sex of head of household	
V107	hv220	Age of head of household	
V108	hv221	Has telephone (land-line)	
V109	hv222	Type of cookstove	
V110	hv223	Type of cooking fuel	
V111	hv225	Share toilet with other households	
V112	hv226	Type of cooking fuel	
V113	hv227	Has mosquito bed net for sleeping	
V114	hv228	Children under 5 slept under mosquito bed net last night	
V115	hv230a	NA - Place where household members wash their hands	
V116	hv230b	NA - Presence of water at hand washing place	
V117	hv232	NA - Items present: Soap or detergent	
V118	hv232b	NA - Items present: Ash, mud, sand	
V119	hv232c	NA - Items present: CS	
V120	hv232d	NA - Items present: CS	
V121	hv232e	NA - Items present: CS	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V122	hv232y	NA - Items present: None	
V123	hv234	NA - Result of salt test for iodine (PPM)	
V124	hv234a	NA - Result of salt test for iodine	
V125	hv235	Location of source for water	
V126	hv236a	NA - Line number Person fetching water	
V127	hv237	NA - Anything done to water to make safe to drink	
V128	hv237a	NA - Water usually treated by: boil	
V129	hv237b	NA - Water usually treated by: add bleach/chlorine	
V130	hv237c	NA - Water usually treated by: strain through a cloth	
V131	hv237d	NA - Water usually treated by: use water filter	
V132	hv237e	NA - Water usually treated by: solar disinfection	
V133	hv237f	NA - Water usually treated by: let it stand and settle	
V134	hv237g	NA - Water usually treated by: CS	
V135	hv237h	NA - Water usually treated by: CS	
V136	hv237i	NA - Water usually treated by: CS	
V137	hv237j	NA - Water usually treated by: CS	
V138	hv237k	NA - Water usually treated by: CS	
V139	hv237x	NA - Water usually treated by: other	
V140	hv237z	NA - Water usually treated by: don't know	
V141	hv238	Number of households sharing toilet	
V142	hv238a	Location of toilet facility	
V143	hv239	NA - Food cooked on stove or open fire	
V144	hv240	NA - Stove has a chimney	
V145	hv241	NA - Food cooked in the house/ separate building/ outdoors	
V146	hv242	NA - Household has separate room used as kitchen	
V147	hv243a	Has mobile telephone	
V148	hv243b	Has watch	
V149	hv243c	Has animal-drawn cart	
V150	hv243d	Has boat with a motor	
V151	hv243e	Has a computer	
V152	hv244	Owens land usable for agriculture	
V153	hv245	Hectares of agricultural land (1 decimal)	
V154	hv246	Owens livestock, herds or farm animals	
V155	hv246a	Owens cattle	
V156	hv246b	Owens cows/ bulls	
V157	hv246c	Owens horses/ donkeys/ mules	
V158	hv246d	Owens goats	
V159	hv246e	Owens sheep	
V160	hv246f	Owens chickens/poultry	
V161	hv246g	Owens Pig	
V162	hv246h	NA - Owns CS	
V163	hv246i	NA - Owns CS	
V164	hv246j	NA - Owns CS	
V165	hv246k	NA - Owns CS	
V166	hv247	Has bank account	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V167	hv252	NA - Frequency household members smoke inside the house	
V168	hv253	NA - Has dwelling been sprayed against mosquitoes in last 12 months	
V169	hv253a	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: government worker/program	
V170	hv253b	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: private company	
V171	hv253c	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: NGO	
V172	hv253d	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS	
V173	hv253e	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS	
V174	hv253f	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS	
V175	hv253g	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS	
V176	hv253h	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS	
V177	hv253x	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: other	
V178	hv253z	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: don't know	
V179	hv255	NA - Septic tank has been emptied	
V180	hv256	NA - Septic tank emptied by a service provider	
V181	hv257	NA - Where septic tank emptied to	
V182	hv259	NA - Heat source for home	
V183	hv260	NA - Heat at home has a chimney	
V184	hv261	NA - Type of fuel for home heat	
V185	hv262	NA - Type of light at home	
V186	hv263	NA - Mobile phone used financial transactions	
V187	hv270	Wealth index combined	
V188	hv271	Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)	
V189	hv270a	Wealth index for urban/rural	
V190	hv271a	Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)	
V191	hml1	Number of mosquito bed nets	
V192	hml1a	Number of mosquito bed nets with specific information	
V193	hml2	Number of children under mosquito bed net previous night	

total: 108

**Data file: RECH3.dta**

## HOUSEHOLD

- Survey specific Household variables

Cases: 6031

variables: 21

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V194	hhid	Case Identification	
V195	sh116e	Computer	
V196	sh116g	Cooker	
V197	sh116h	Gas stove	
V198	sh116i	Air conditioner	
V199	sh116j	Fan	
V200	sh116k	Cd/dvd player	
V201	sh116l	Grain mill/mixer	
V202	sh116m	Modem/router	
V203	sh116n	Cable network/satellite dish	
V204	sh116o	Generator	
V205	sh116p	Solar panel	
V206	sh116q	Water pump	
V207	sh116r	Clock	
V208	sh117a	Watch	
V209	sh117h	Laptop computer	
V210	sh117i	Tablet computer	
V211	sh134a	Any pools of stagnant water observed	
V212	sh134b	Bushes/trees observed	
V213	sh134c	Time to nearest public health facility (mins)	
V214	sh134d	Time to nearest private health facility (mins)	

total: 21

**Data file: RECH6.dta**

## HOUSEHOLD

- Children Height/Weight/Hemoglobin

Cases: 4884

variables: 49

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V215	hhid	Case Identification	
V216	hc0	Index to Household Schedule	
V217	hc1	Child's age in months	
V218	hc1a	Child's age in days	
V219	hc2	NA - Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)	
V220	hc2a	NA - Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal) - first measurement	
V221	hc2b	NA - Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal) - re-measurement	
V222	hc3	NA - Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal)	
V223	hc3a	NA - Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal) - first measurement	
V224	hc3b	NA - Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal) - re-measurement	
V225	hc13	Result of measurement - height/weight	
V226	hc15	NA - Height: lying or standing	
V227	hc15a	NA - Height: lying or standing - first measurement	
V228	hc15b	NA - Height: lying or standing - re-measurement	
V229	hc16	Day of birth	
V230	hc17	NA - Date measured (day)	
V231	hc18	NA - Date measured (month)	
V232	hc19	NA - Date measured (year)	
V233	hc20	Century Day Code (CDC) of measurement	
V234	hc21	NA - Fieldworker measurer code for anthropometry	
V235	hc21a	NA - Fieldworker assistant measurer code for anthropometry	
V236	hc21b	Fieldworker measurer code for hemoglobin	
V237	hc22	NA - Child minimally dressed	
V238	hc23	NA - Correct measurement procedure used	
V239	hc24	NA - Child's hair had braids or ornaments	
V240	hc27	Sex	
V241	hc30	Month of birth	
V242	hc31	Year of birth	
V243	hc32	Date of birth (CMC)	
V244	hc32a	Century Day Code (CDC) of birth	
V245	hc33	Completeness of HC32 information	
V246	hc35	NA - Reason for re-measurement	
V247	hc51	Line number of parent/caretaker	
V248	hc52	Read consent statement - hemoglobin	
V249	hc53	Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V250	hc55	Result of measurement - hemoglobin	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V251	hc56	Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V252	hc57	Anemia level	
V253	hc58	NA - Agrees to referral - anemia	
V254	hc60	Mother's line number (woman's questionnaire)	
V255	hc61	Mother's highest educational level	
V256	hc62	Mother's highest year of education	
V257	hc63	Preceding birth interval (months)	
V258	hc64	Birth order number	
V259	hc68	Mother's highest educational level (for preliminary and final report)	
V260	hc70	Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO)	
V261	hc71	Weight/Age standard deviation (new WHO)	
V262	hc72	Weight/Height standard deviation (new WHO)	
V263	hc73	BMI standard deviation (new WHO)	

---

total: 49

**Data file: RECHML.dta**

## HOUSEHOLD

- Malaria: by Mosquito Bed Net

Cases: 12775

variables: 20

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V264	hhid	Case Identification	
V265	hmlidx	Mosquito Bed Net Designation Number	
V266	hml3	Net observed by interviewer	
V267	hml4	Months ago net obtained	
V268	hml5	NA - Net treated with insecticide when bought	
V269	hml6	NA - Net treatment status	
V270	hml7	Brand of net	
V271	hml8	NA - Net treated since received	
V272	hml9	NA - Time since last re-treatment (months)	
V273	hml10	Insecticide-Treated Net (ITN)	
V274	hml11	Number of persons who slept under this net	
V275	hml21	Someone slept under this net last night	
V276	hmla	Line number of person who slept in this net	
V277	hmlb	Line number of person who slept in this net	
V278	hmlc	Line number of person who slept in this net	
V279	hml d	Line number of person who slept in this net	
V280	hmle	NA - Line number of person who slept in this net	
V281	hml22	Obtained net from campaign, antenatal or immunization visit	
V282	hml23	Place where net was obtained	
V283	hml24	Reason net was not used	

total: 20

**Data file: RECHMH.dta**

## HOUSEHOLD

- Malaria: by Household Member

Cases: 29989

variables: 42

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V284	hhid	Case Identification	
V285	hmidix	Index to Household Schedule	
V286	hml12	Type of Mosquito Bed Net(s) person slept under last night	
V287	hml13	Net Designation Number (HMLIDX) for 1st net person slept under last night	
V288	hml14	Net Designation Number (HMLIDX) for 2nd net person slept under last night	
V289	hml15	Net Designation Number (HMLIDX) for 3rd net person slept under last night	
V290	hml16	Corrected age from Individual file	
V291	hml16a	Age in months (for children)	
V292	hml17	Flag for age from Individual file	
V293	hml18	Pregnancy status from Individual file	
V294	hml19	Person slept under an ever-treated net	
V295	hml20	Person slept under an LLIN net	
V296	hml30	Line number of parent/caretaker (for malaria testing)	
V297	hml31	Read consent statement for malaria	
V298	hml32	NA - Final result of malaria from blood smear test	
V299	hml32a	NA - Presence of species: falciparum (Pf)	
V300	hml32b	NA - Presence of species: malariae (Pm)	
V301	hml32c	NA - Presence of species: ovale (Po)	
V302	hml32d	NA - Presence of species: vivax (Pv)	
V303	hml32e	NA - Presence of species: CS	
V304	hml32f	NA - Presence of species: CS	
V305	hml32g	NA - Presence of species: CS	
V306	hml33	NA - Result of malaria measurement	
V307	hml34	Bar code for blood smear sample	
V308	hml35	Result of malaria rapid test	
V309	hml36	Fieldworker measurer code for malaria	
V310	hml37a	Suffer from illness/symptom: extreme weakness	
V311	hml37b	Suffer from illness/symptom: heart problems	
V312	hml37c	Suffer from illness/symptom: loss of consciousness	
V313	hml37d	Suffer from illness/symptom: rapid or difficult breathing	
V314	hml37e	Suffer from illness/symptom: seizures	
V315	hml37f	Suffer from illness/symptom: abnormal bleeding	
V316	hml37g	Suffer from illness/symptom: jaundice or yellow skin	
V317	hml37h	Suffer from illness/symptom: dark urine	
V318	hml37i	NA - Suffer from illness/symptom: CS	
V319	hml37j	NA - Suffer from illness/symptom: CS	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V320	hml37k	NA - Suffer from illness/symptom: CS	
V321	hml37l	NA - Suffer from illness/symptom: CS	
V322	hml37m	NA - Suffer from illness/symptom: CS	
V323	hml38	Child taken or taking first line medicine given by health provider for malaria	
V324	hml39	Parent accept first line medicine to treat malaria	
V325	hml40	Fieldworker provided first line medicine for malaria	

---

total: 42

**Data file: REC01.dta**

WOMAN

- Respondent's basic data

Cases: 6647

variables: 47

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V326	hhid	Case Identification	
V327	caseid	Case identification	
V328	v000	Country code and phase	
V329	v001	Cluster number	
V330	v002	Household number	
V331	v003	Respondent's line number	
V332	v004	Ultimate area unit	
V333	v005	Women's individual sample weight (6 decimals)	
V334	v006	Month of interview	
V335	v007	Year of interview	
V336	v008	Date of interview (CMC)	
V337	v008a	Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)	
V338	v009	Respondent's month of birth	
V339	v010	Respondent's year of birth	
V340	v011	Date of birth (CMC)	
V341	v012	Respondent's current age	
V342	v013	Age in 5-year groups	
V343	v014	Completeness of age information	
V344	v015	Result of individual interview	
V345	v016	Day of interview	
V346	v017	CMC start of calendar	
V347	v018	Row of month of interview	
V348	v019	Length of calendar	
V349	v019a	Number of calendar columns	
V350	v020	Ever-married sample	
V351	v021	Primary sampling unit	
V352	v022	Sample strata for sampling errors	
V353	v023	Stratification used in sample design	
V354	v024	Region	
V355	v025	Type of place of residence	
V356	v026	NA - De facto place of residence	
V357	v027	Number of visits	
V358	v028	Interviewer identification	
V359	v029	NA - Keyer identification	
V360	v030	Field supervisor	
V361	v031	NA - Field editor	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V362	v032	NA - Office editor	
V363	v034	NA - Line number of husband	
V364	v040	Cluster altitude in meters	
V365	v042	Household selected for hemoglobin	
V366	v044	NA - Selected for Domestic Violence module	
V367	v045a	Language of questionnaire	
V368	v045b	Language of interview	
V369	v045c	Native language of respondent	
V370	v046	Translator used	
V371	v047	Team number	
V372	v048	NA - Team supervisor	

total: 47

**Data file: REC11.dta**

WOMAN

- Respondent's basic data (continued)

Cases: 6532

variables: 72

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V373	hhid	Case Identification	
V374	caseid	Case identification	
V375	v101	Region	
V376	v102	Type of place of residence	
V377	v103	NA - Childhood place of residence	
V378	v104	NA - Years lived in place of residence	
V379	v105	NA - Type of place of previous residence	
V380	v105a	NA - Region of previous residence	
V381	v106	Highest educational level	
V382	v107	Highest year of education	
V383	v113	Source of drinking water	
V384	v115	Time to get to water source	
V385	v116	Type of toilet facility	
V386	v119	Household has: electricity	
V387	v120	Household has: radio	
V388	v121	Household has: television	
V389	v122	Household has: refrigerator	
V390	v123	Household has: bicycle	
V391	v124	Household has: motorcycle/scooter	
V392	v125	Household has: car/truck	
V393	v127	Main floor material	
V394	v128	Main wall material	
V395	v129	Main roof material	
V396	v130	Religion	
V397	v131	Ethnicity	
V398	v133	Education in single years	
V399	v134	NA - De facto place of residence	
V400	v135	Usual resident or visitor	
V401	v136	Number of household members (listed)	
V402	v137	Number of children 5 and under in household (de jure)	
V403	v138	Number of eligible women in household (de facto)	
V404	v139	De jure region of residence	
V405	v140	De jure type of place of residence	
V406	v141	De jure place of residence	
V407	v149	Educational attainment	
V408	v150	Relationship to household head	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V409	v151	Sex of household head	
V410	v152	Age of household head	
V411	v153	Household has: telephone (land-line)	
V412	awfactt	All woman factor - total	
V413	awfactu	All woman factor - urban/rural	
V414	awfactr	All woman factor - regional	
V415	awfacte	All woman factor - educational	
V416	awfactw	All woman factor - wealth index	
V417	v155	Literacy	
V418	v156	NA - Ever participated in a literacy program outside of primary	
V419	v157	Frequency of reading newspaper or magazine	
V420	v158	Frequency of listening to radio	
V421	v159	Frequency of watching television	
V422	v160	Toilet facilities shared with other households	
V423	v161	Type of cooking fuel	
V424	v166	Result of salt test for iodine	
V425	v167	NA - Number of trips in last 12 months	
V426	v168	NA - Away for more than one month in last 12 months	
V427	v169a	Owns a mobile telephone	
V428	v169b	NA - Last 12 months use mobile telephone for financial transactions	
V429	v169c	Is respondent's mobile phone a smart phone	
V430	v170	NA - Has an account in a bank or other financial institution	
V431	v171a	Use of internet	
V432	v171b	Frequency of using internet last month	
V433	v172	NA - Respondent state of birth	
V434	v173	NA - Respondent country of birth	
V435	v174m	NA - Month move to current place of residence	
V436	v174y	NA - Year move to current place of residence	
V437	v175	NA - Reason for moving to current place of residence	
V438	v176	NA - Self reported health status	
V439	v177	NA - Money put/taken from bank account last 12 months	
V440	v190	Wealth index combined	
V441	v191	Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)	
V442	v190a	Wealth index for urban/rural	
V443	v191a	Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)	
V444	ml101	Type of mosquito bed net(s) slept under last night	

total: 72

**Data file: REC21.dta**

WOMAN

- Reproduction and Birth History

Cases: 5024

variables: 26

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V445	hhid	Case Identification	
V446	caseid	Case identification	
V447	bidx	Birth column number	
V448	bidxp	Index to pregnancy history	
V449	bord	Birth order number	
V450	b0	Child is twin	
V451	b1	Month of birth	
V452	b2	Year of birth	
V453	b3	Date of birth (CMC)	
V454	b4	Sex of child	
V455	b5	Child is alive	
V456	b6	NA - Age at death	
V457	b7	NA - Age at death (months, imputed)	
V458	b8	Current age of child	
V459	b9	Child lives with whom	
V460	b10	Completeness of information	
V461	b11	Preceding birth interval (months)	
V462	b12	Succeeding birth interval (months)	
V463	b13	NA - Flag for age at death	
V464	b15	Live birth between births	
V465	b16	Child's line number in household	
V466	b17	Day of birth	
V467	b18	Century Day Code of birth (CDC)	
V468	b19	Current age of child in months (months since birth for dead children)	
V469	b20	NA - Duration of pregnancy in months	
V470	b21	NA - Duration of pregnancy	

total: 26

**Data file: REC23.dta**

WOMAN

- Reproduction (continued)

Cases: 6532

variables: 64

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V471	hhid	Case Identification	
V472	caseid	Case identification	
V473	v201	Total children ever born	
V474	v202	Sons at home	
V475	v203	Daughters at home	
V476	v204	Sons elsewhere	
V477	v205	Daughters elsewhere	
V478	v206	Sons who have died	
V479	v207	Daughters who have died	
V480	v208	Births in last five years	
V481	v209	Births in past year	
V482	v210	Births in month of interview	
V483	v211	NA - Date of first birth (CMC)	
V484	v212	NA - Age of respondent at 1st birth	
V485	v213	Currently pregnant	
V486	v214	Duration of current pregnancy in months	
V487	v214a	Duration of current pregnancy original	
V488	v215	NA - Time since last menstrual period	
V489	v216	NA - Menstruated in last six weeks	
V490	v217	NA - Knowledge of ovulatory cycle	
V491	v218	Number of living children	
V492	v219	Living children + current pregnancy	
V493	v220	Living children + current pregnancy (grouped)	
V494	v221	NA - Marriage to first birth interval (months)	
V495	v222	Last birth to interview (months)	
V496	v223	Completeness of current pregnancy information	
V497	v224	Entries in birth history	
V498	v225	NA - Current pregnancy wanted	
V499	v226	NA - Time since last period (comp) (months)	
V500	v227	NA - Flag for last period	
V501	v228	NA - Ever had a terminated pregnancy	
V502	v229	NA - Month pregnancy ended	
V503	v230	NA - Year pregnancy ended	
V504	v231	NA - CMC pregnancy ended	
V505	v232	NA - Completeness of last termination information	
V506	v233	NA - Months when pregnancy ended	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V507	v234	NA - Other such pregnancies	
V508	v235	NA - Index last child prior to maternity-health (calendar)	
V509	v237	NA - Birth between last and interview	
V510	v238	NA - Births in last three years	
V511	v239	NA - Pregnancies terminated before calendar beginning	
V512	v240	NA - Month of last termination prior to calendar	
V513	v241	NA - Year of last termination prior to calendar	
V514	v242	NA - CMC termination ended prior to calendar	
V515	v243	NA - Completeness of last termination date prior to calendar	
V516	v244	NA - Can women get pregnant after birth and before period	
V517	v245	NA - Pregnancy losses	
V518	v246	NA - Entries in pregnancy history	
V519	v247a	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: reusable sanitary pads	
V520	v247b	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: disposable sanitary pads	
V521	v247c	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: tampons	
V522	v247d	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: menstrual cup	
V523	v247e	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: cloth	
V524	v247f	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: toilet paper	
V525	v247g	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: cotton wool	
V526	v247h	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: underwear only	
V527	v247i	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS	
V528	v247j	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS	
V529	v247k	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS	
V530	v247l	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS	
V531	v247x	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: other	
V532	v247y	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: nothing	
V533	v248	NA - Able to change in privacy during last menstrual cycle	
V534	v249	NA - Age at first menstrual period	

total: 64

**Data file: REC41.dta**

WOMAN  
- Maternity

Cases: 2346

variables: 205

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V535	hhid	Case Identification	
V536	caseid	Case identification	
V537	midx	Index to Birth History	
V538	midxp	Index to Pregnancy History	
V539	m1	NA - Number of tetanus injections before birth	
V540	m1a	NA - Number of tetanus injections before pregnancy	
V541	m1b	NA - Month of last tetanus injection before pregnancy	
V542	m1c	NA - Year of last tetanus injection before pregnancy	
V543	m1d	NA - Years ago received last tetanus injection before pregnancy	
V544	m1e	NA - Last tetanus injection before pregnancy (CMC)	
V545	m2a	Prenatal: doctor	
V546	m2b	Prenatal: Nurse/Midwife	
V547	m2c	Prenatal: Auxiliary Midwife	
V548	m2d	NA - Prenatal: CS health professional	
V549	m2e	NA - Prenatal: CS health professional	
V550	m2f	NA - Prenatal: CS health professional	
V551	m2g	Prenatal: traditional birth attendant	
V552	m2h	Prenatal: Community / Village Health Worker	
V553	m2i	NA - Prenatal: CS other person	
V554	m2j	NA - Prenatal: CS other person	
V555	m2k	Prenatal: other	
V556	m2l	NA - Prenatal: CS other	
V557	m2m	NA - Prenatal: CS other	
V558	m2n	Prenatal: no one	
V559	m3a	NA - Assistance: doctor	
V560	m3b	NA - Assistance: CS health professional	
V561	m3c	NA - Assistance: CS health professional	
V562	m3d	NA - Assistance: CS health professional	
V563	m3e	NA - Assistance: CS health professional	
V564	m3f	NA - Assistance: CS health professional	
V565	m3g	NA - Assistance: traditional birth attendant	
V566	m3h	NA - Assistance: CS other person	
V567	m3i	NA - Assistance: CS other person	
V568	m3j	NA - Assistance: CS other person	
V569	m3k	NA - Assistance: other	
V570	m3l	NA - Assistance: CS other	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V571	m3m	NA - Assistance: CS other	
V572	m3n	NA - Assistance: no one	
V573	m4	NA - Duration of breastfeeding	
V574	m5	NA - Months of breastfeeding	
V575	m6	NA - Duration of amenorrhea	
V576	m7	NA - Months of amenorrhea	
V577	m8	NA - Duration of abstinence	
V578	m9	NA - Months of abstinence	
V579	m10	NA - Wanted pregnancy when became pregnant	
V580	m11	NA - Desired time would have waited	
V581	m13	Timing of 1st antenatal check (months)	
V582	m13a	NA - Timing of 1st antenatal check (original)	
V583	m14	Number of antenatal visits during pregnancy	
V584	m15	NA - Place of delivery	
V585	m17	NA - Delivery by caesarean section	
V586	m17a	NA - Timing on decision for caesarean section	
V587	m18	NA - Size of child at birth	
V588	m19	NA - Birth weight in kilograms (3 decimals)	
V589	m19a	NA - Weight at birth/recall	
V590	m27	NA - Flag for breastfeeding	
V591	m28	NA - Flag for amenorrhea	
V592	m29	NA - Flag for abstinence	
V593	m34	NA - When child put to breast	
V594	m35	NA - Number of times breastfed during previous night	
V595	m36	NA - Number of times breastfed during previous day	
V596	m38	NA - Drank from bottle with nipple yesterday/last night	
V597	m39a	NA - Did eat any solid, semi-solid or soft foods yesterday	
V598	m39	NA - Number of times ate solid, semi-solid or soft food yesterday	
V599	m42a	NA - During pregnancy: weighed	
V600	m42b	NA - During pregnancy: height measured	
V601	m42c	NA - During pregnancy: blood pressure taken	
V602	m42d	NA - During pregnancy: urine sample taken	
V603	m42e	NA - During pregnancy: blood sample taken	
V604	m42f	NA - During pregnancy: listen to baby's heartbeat	
V605	m42g	NA - During pregnancy: talk about foods to eat	
V606	m42h	NA - During pregnancy: talk about breastfeeding	
V607	m42i	NA - During pregnancy: ask about vaginal bleeding	
V608	m42j	NA - During pregnancy: CS	
V609	m42k	NA - During pregnancy: CS	
V610	m42l	NA - During pregnancy: CS	
V611	m43	NA - Told about pregnancy complications	
V612	m44	NA - Told where to go for pregnancy complications	
V613	m45	NA - During pregnancy, given or bought iron tablets/syrup	
V614	m46	NA - Days tablets or syrup taken	
V615	m47	NA - During pregnancy, had difficulty with daylight vision	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V616	m48	NA - During pregnancy, had difficulty with night blindness	
V617	m49a	During pregnancy took: SP/fansidar for malaria	
V618	m49b	NA - During pregnancy took: chloroquine for malaria	
V619	m49c	NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	
V620	m49d	NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	
V621	m49e	NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	
V622	m49f	NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	
V623	m49g	NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	
V624	m49x	NA - During pregnancy took: other drug for malaria	
V625	m49z	NA - During pregnancy took: don't know	
V626	m49y	NA - During pregnancy took: no drug for malaria	
V627	m54	NA - Received Vitamin A dose in first 2 months after delivery	
V628	m55	NA - Given child anything other than breast milk	
V629	m57a	Antenatal care: respondent's home	
V630	m57b	Antenatal care: other home	
V631	m57c	NA - Antenatal care: CS home	
V632	m57d	NA - Antenatal care: CS home	
V633	m57e	Antenatal care: government hospital	
V634	m57f	Antenatal care: Sub-divisional medical center/ integrated health center/dispensa	
V635	m57g	Antenatal care: Other public medical sector	
V636	m57h	NA - Antenatal care: CS public health	
V637	m57i	NA - Antenatal care: CS public health	
V638	m57j	NA - Antenatal care: CS public health	
V639	m57k	NA - Antenatal care: CS public health	
V640	m57l	NA - Antenatal care: CS public health	
V641	m57m	Antenatal care: Confessional private hospital/ clinic	
V642	m57n	Antenatal care: Private lay hospital/clinic/NGO	
V643	m57o	Antenatal care: Confessional private health center/dispensary	
V644	m57p	Antenatal care: Private lay health center/NGO	
V645	m57q	Antenatal care: Medical cabinet/clinic	
V646	m57r	Antenatal care: Other private medical sector	
V647	m57na	NA - Antenatal care: NGO hospital	
V648	m57nb	NA - Antenatal care: NGO medical	
V649	m57nc	NA - Antenatal care: NGO medical	
V650	m57nd	NA - Antenatal care: NGO medical	
V651	m57ne	NA - Antenatal care: NGO medical	
V652	m57s	NA - Antenatal care: CS other	
V653	m57t	NA - Antenatal care: CS other	
V654	m57u	NA - Antenatal care: CS other	
V655	m57v	NA - Antenatal care: CS other	
V656	m57x	Antenatal care: other	
V657	m60	NA - Drugs for intestinal parasites during pregnancy	
V658	m61	NA - Time spent at place of delivery	
V659	m62	NA - Respondent's health checked after delivery before discharge	
V660	m63	NA - How long after delivery respondent's health check before discharge took pla	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V661	m64	NA - Who checked respondent's health before discharge	
V662	m66	NA - Respondent's health checked after discharge/delivery at home	
V663	m67	NA - How long after delivery respondent's health check (after discharge/home del	
V664	m68	NA - Who checked respondent's health after discharge/delivery at home	
V665	m69	NA - Where respondent's check after discharge/delivery at home took place	
V666	m70	NA - Child's health checked after discharge/delivery at home	
V667	m71	NA - How long after delivery child's health check (after discharge/home delivery	
V668	m72	NA - Who checked child's health after discharge/home delivery	
V669	m73	NA - Where child's health check after discharge/home delivery took place	
V670	m74	NA - Child's health checked before discharge	
V671	m75	NA - How long after delivery child's health check before discharge took place	
V672	m76	NA - Who checked child's health before discharge	
V673	m77	NA - Was child put on mother's chest and bare skin after birth	
V674	m77a	NA - Time after birth baby was put on bare skin	
V675	m78a	NA - During first 2 days health provider: examine cord	
V676	m78b	NA - During first 2 days health provider: measure temperature	
V677	m78c	NA - During first 2 days health provider: signs baby needs medical attentions	
V678	m78d	NA - During first 2 days health provider: counsel on breastfeeding	
V679	m78e	NA - During first 2 days health provider: observe breastfeeding	
V680	m78f	NA - During first 2 days health provider: measure blood pressure	
V681	m78g	NA - During first 2 days health provider: discuss vaginal bleeding	
V682	m78h	NA - During first 2 days health provider: discuss family planning	
V683	m78i	NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS	
V684	m78j	NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS	
V685	m78k	NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS	
V686	m80	Pregnancy outcome for this section	
V687	m81a	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: government hospital	
V688	m81b	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector	
V689	m81c	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector	
V690	m81d	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector	
V691	m81e	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector	
V692	m81f	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector	
V693	m81g	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector	
V694	m81h	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector	
V695	m81i	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector	
V696	m81j	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: private hospital	
V697	m81k	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: pharmacy	
V698	m81l	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: private doctor	
V699	m81m	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical	
V700	m81n	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical	
V701	m81o	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical	
V702	m81p	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical	
V703	m81q	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical	
V704	m81r	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical	
V705	m81na	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: NGO hospital	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V706	m81nb	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS NGO	
V707	m81nc	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS NGO	
V708	m81nd	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS NGO	
V709	m81ne	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS NGO	
V710	m81s	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS other sector	
V711	m81t	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS other sector	
V712	m81u	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS other sector	
V713	m81v	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS other sector	
V714	m81w	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS other sector	
V715	m81x	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: other	
V716	m82	NA - During pregnancy received food/cash through assistance program	
V717	ml0	Type of mosquito bed net(s) child slept under last night	
V718	ml1	Number of times took fansidar during pregnancy	
V719	ml2	Source of antimalarial during pregnancy	
V720	mnb1	NA - Time after birth child was bathed	
V721	mnb3	NA - Device used to cut the cord	
V722	mnb4	NA - Was the device new or had it been used before	
V723	mnb5	NA - Was the device boiled before used to cut the cord	
V724	mnb6	NA - Anything applied to the cord from the time it was cut until it fell off	
V725	mnb7a	NA - What was applied to the cord: chlorhexidine	
V726	mnb7b	NA - What was applied to the cord: other antiseptic (alcohol, spirit, gentian vi	
V727	mnb7c	NA - What was applied to the cord: mustard oil	
V728	mnb7d	NA - What was applied to the cord: ash	
V729	mnb7e	NA - What was applied to the cord: animal dung	
V730	mnb7f	NA - What was applied to the cord: CS	
V731	mnb7g	NA - What was applied to the cord: CS	
V732	mnb7h	NA - What was applied to the cord: CS	
V733	mnb7i	NA - What was applied to the cord: CS	
V734	mnb7j	NA - What was applied to the cord: CS	
V735	mnb7x	NA - What was applied to the cord: other	
V736	mnb7z	NA - What was applied to the cord: don't know	
V737	mnb10	NA - Was chlorhexidine applied to the cord at any time	
V738	mnb11	NA - Time after cord was cut chlorhexidine was first applied	
V739	mnb12	NA - Days chlorhexidine was applied to the cord	

total: 205

**Data file: REC4A.dta**

WOMAN  
- Child's health

Cases: 4342

variables: 138

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V740	hhid	Case Identification	
V741	caseid	Case identification	
V742	hidxa	Index to birth history	
V743	h11	NA - Had diarrhea recently	
V744	h11b	NA - Blood in the stools	
V745	h12a	NA - Diarrhea: government hospital	
V746	h12b	NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector	
V747	h12c	NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector	
V748	h12d	NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector	
V749	h12e	NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector	
V750	h12f	NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector	
V751	h12g	NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector	
V752	h12h	NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector	
V753	h12i	NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector	
V754	h12j	NA - Diarrhea: private hospital/clinic	
V755	h12k	NA - Diarrhea: private pharmacy	
V756	h12l	NA - Diarrhea: private doctor	
V757	h12m	NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical	
V758	h12n	NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical	
V759	h12o	NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical	
V760	h12p	NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical	
V761	h12q	NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical	
V762	h12r	NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical	
V763	h12na	NA - Diarrhea: NGO hospital	
V764	h12nb	NA - Diarrhea: CS NGO	
V765	h12nc	NA - Diarrhea: CS NGO	
V766	h12nd	NA - Diarrhea: CS NGO	
V767	h12ne	NA - Diarrhea: CS NGO	
V768	h12s	NA - Diarrhea: CS other sector	
V769	h12t	NA - Diarrhea: CS other sector	
V770	h12u	NA - Diarrhea: CS other sector	
V771	h12v	NA - Diarrhea: CS other sector	
V772	h12w	NA - Diarrhea: CS other sector	
V773	h12x	NA - Diarrhea: Other	
V774	h12y	NA - Diarrhea: no treatment	
V775	h12z	NA - Diarrhea: medical treatment	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V776	h13	NA - Given oral rehydration	
V777	h13b	NA - Given pre-packaged ORS liquid	
V778	h14	NA - Given recommended home solution	
V779	h15	NA - Given antibiotic pills or syrups	
V780	h15a	NA - Given antimotility	
V781	h15b	NA - Given antibiotic injection	
V782	h15c	NA - Given intravenous (IV)	
V783	h15d	NA - Given home remedy, herbal medicine	
V784	h15e	NA - Given zinc	
V785	h15f	NA - Given other (not antibiotic, antimotility, zinc)	
V786	h15g	NA - Given unknown pill or syrup	
V787	h15h	NA - Given non-antibiotic injection	
V788	h15i	NA - Given unknown injection	
V789	h15j	NA - Given CS	
V790	h15k	NA - Given CS	
V791	h15l	NA - Given CS	
V792	h15m	NA - Given CS	
V793	h20	NA - Given other treatment	
V794	h21a	NA - Given no treatment	
V795	h21	NA - Received any treatment	
V796	h22	Had fever in last two weeks	
V797	h31	NA - Had cough in last two weeks	
V798	h31b	NA - Short, rapid breaths	
V799	h31c	NA - Problem in the chest or blocked or running nose	
V800	h31d	NA - Had fever/cough in last 2 weeks: amount offered to drink	
V801	h31e	NA - Had fever/cough in last 2 weeks: amount offered to eat	
V802	h32a	Fever/cough: government hospital	
V803	h32b	Fever/cough: Sub-divisional medical center/integrated health center/dispensary	
V804	h32c	Fever/cough: Other public medical sector	
V805	h32d	NA - Fever/cough: CS public sector	
V806	h32e	NA - Fever/cough: CS public sector	
V807	h32f	NA - Fever/cough: CS public sector	
V808	h32g	NA - Fever/cough: CS public sector	
V809	h32h	NA - Fever/cough: CS public sector	
V810	h32i	NA - Fever/cough: CS public sector	
V811	h32j	Fever/cough: Private confessional hospital/clinic	
V812	h32k	Fever/cough: private pharmacy	
V813	h32l	NA - Fever/cough: private doctor	
V814	h32m	Fever/cough: Private LAY/NGO hospital/clinic	
V815	h32n	Fever/cough: Private confessional health center/dispensary	
V816	h32o	Fever/cough: Private LAY/NGO health center	
V817	h32p	Fever/cough: Medical cabinet/clinic	
V818	h32q	Fever/cough: Other private medical sector	
V819	h32r	NA - Fever/cough: CS private medical	
V820	h32na	NA - Fever/cough: NGO hospital/clinic	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V821	h32nb	NA - Fever/cough: CS NGO	
V822	h32nc	NA - Fever/cough: CS NGO	
V823	h32nd	NA - Fever/cough: CS NGO	
V824	h32ne	NA - Fever/cough: CS NGO	
V825	h32s	Fever/cough: Community health worker	
V826	h32t	Fever/cough: Shop	
V827	h32u	Fever/cough: Traditional practitioner	
V828	h32v	Fever/cough: Market	
V829	h32w	Fever/cough: Itinerant drug seller	
V830	h32x	Fever/cough: other	
V831	h32y	Fever/cough: no treatment	
V832	h32z	Fever/cough: medical treatment	
V833	h34	NA - Vitamin A in last 6 months	
V834	h37a	SP/Fansidar taken for fever	
V835	h37b	Chloroquine taken for fever	
V836	h37c	Amodiaquine taken for fever	
V837	h37d	Quinine taken for fever	
V838	h37da	Quinine injection/IV taken for fever	
V839	h37e	Combination with artemisinin taken for fever	
V840	h37aa	Artesunate rectal taken for fever	
V841	h37ab	Artesunate injection/IV taken for fever	
V842	h37f	Artemether injection	
V843	h37g	NA - CS antimalarial taken for fever	
V844	h37h	Other antimalarial taken for fever	
V845	h37i	Antibiotic pill/syrup taken for fever	
V846	h37j	Antibiotic injection taken for fever	
V847	h37k	Aspirin taken for fever	
V848	h37l	Acetaminophen/paracetamol/panadol taken for fever	
V849	h37m	Ibuprofen taken for fever	
V850	h37n	Amoxicillin taken for fever	
V851	h37o	Cotrimoxazole taken for fever/cough	
V852	h37p	Other modern taken for fever/cough	
V853	h37q	Traditional tisane taken for fever/cough	
V854	h37r	Prayer/Indications for fever/cough	
V855	h37x	Other taken for fever	
V856	h37y	Nothing taken and didn't seek treatment for fever/cough	
V857	h37z	Don't know if or what was taken for fever	
V858	h38	NA - Diarrhea in last 2 weeks: amount offered to drink	
V859	h39	NA - Diarrhea in last 2 weeks: amount offered to eat	
V860	h42	NA - Last 12 months given iron pills, sprinkles or syrup	
V861	h43	NA - Drugs for intestinal parasites in last 6 months	
V862	h44a	NA - Place first sought treatment for diarrhea	
V863	h46a	Place first sought treatment for fever	
V864	h46b	Number of days after fever began sought advice or treatment	
V865	h47	Blood taken from child's finger/heel for testing	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V866	h70a	NA - Past 3 months health care provider measured child's weight	
V867	h70b	NA - Past 3 months health care provider measured child's length/height	
V868	h70c	NA - Past 3 months health care provider measured child's upper arm	
V869	h71	Was respondent told that child had malaria	
V870	h80a	NA - Last 12 months given: LOCAL NAME for multiple micronutrient powder	
V871	h80b	NA - Last 12 months given: LOCAL NAME ready to use therapeutic food	
V872	h80c	NA - Last 12 months given: LOCAL NAME for ready to use supplemental food	
V873	h80d	NA - Last 12 months given: CS	
V874	h80e	NA - Last 12 months given: CS	
V875	h80f	NA - Last 12 months given: CS	
V876	h80g	NA - Last 12 months given: CS	
V877	ml20a	Timing of start of combination with artemisinin	

total: 138

**Data file: REC44.dta**

WOMAN

- Child's Height and Weight

Cases: 4342

variables: 23

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V878	hhid	Case Identification	
V879	caseid	Case identification	
V880	hwidx	Index to Birth History	
V881	hw1	Child's age in months	
V882	hw2	NA - Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)	
V883	hw3	NA - Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal)	
V884	hw13	Result of measurement - height/weight	
V885	hw15	NA - Height: lying or standing	
V886	hw16	Day of birth of child	
V887	hw17	NA - Date measured (day)	
V888	hw18	NA - Date measured (month)	
V889	hw19	NA - Date measured (year)	
V890	hw51	Line number of parent/caretaker	
V891	hw52	Read consent statement - hemoglobin	
V892	hw53	Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V893	hw55	Result of measurement - hemoglobin	
V894	hw56	Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V895	hw57	Anemia level	
V896	hw58	NA - Agrees to referral - anemia	
V897	hw70	Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO)	
V898	hw71	Weight/Age standard deviation (new WHO)	
V899	hw72	Weight/Height standard deviation (new WHO)	
V900	hw73	BMI standard deviation (new WHO)	

total: 23

**Data file: REC45.dta****WOMAN**

- Woman's feeding practices and summary variables

Cases: 6532

variables: 132

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V901	hhid	Case Identification	
V902	caseid	Case identification	
V903	v401	NA - Last birth a caesarean section	
V904	v404	NA - Currently breastfeeding	
V905	v405	NA - Currently amenorrheic	
V906	v406	NA - Currently abstaining	
V907	v407	NA - Number of times breastfed during night	
V908	v408	NA - Number of times breastfed during day	
V909	v415	NA - Drank from bottle with nipple yesterday/last night	
V910	v416	NA - Heard of oral rehydration	
V911	v417	NA - Entries in pregnancy and postnatal care roster	
V912	v418	NA - Entries in immunization roster	
V913	v418a	NA - Entries in child health roster	
V914	v419	NA - Entries in height/weight roster	
V915	v420	NA - Measurer's code	
V916	v421	NA - Assistant measurer's code	
V917	v426	NA - When child put to breast	
V918	v437	NA - Respondent's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)	
V919	v438	NA - Respondent's height in centimeters (1 decimal)	
V920	v445	NA - Body Mass Index	
V921	v447	NA - Result of measurement - height/weight	
V922	v446a	Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)	
V923	v446d	BMI/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)	
V924	v447a	NA - Women's age in years (from household questionnaire)	
V925	v452a	NA - Under age 18 (from household questionnaire)	
V926	v452b	NA - Line number of parent/caretaker	
V927	v452c	NA - Read consent statement - hemoglobin	
V928	v453	NA - Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V929	v454	NA - Currently pregnant (from household questionnaire)	
V930	v455	NA - Result of measurement - hemoglobin	
V931	v456	NA - Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V932	v457	NA - Anemia level	
V933	v458	NA - Agrees to referral - anemia	
V934	v459	NA - Have mosquito bed net for sleeping (from household questionnaire)	
V935	v460	NA - Children under 5 slept under mosquito bed net last night (household questio	
V936	v461	Respondent slept under mosquito bed net	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V937	v462	NA - Washed hands before preparing last meal	
V938	v463a	NA - Smokes cigarettes	
V939	v463b	NA - Smokes pipe full of tobacco	
V940	v463c	NA - Chews tobacco	
V941	v463d	NA - Snuffs by nose	
V942	v463e	NA - Smokes kreteks	
V943	v463f	NA - Smokes cigars, cheroots or cigarillos	
V944	v463g	NA - Smokes water pipe	
V945	v463h	NA - Snuff by mouth	
V946	v463i	NA - Chews betel quid with tobacco	
V947	v463j	NA - Smokes/uses country specific	
V948	v463k	NA - Smokes/uses country specific	
V949	v463l	NA - Smokes/uses country specific	
V950	v463x	NA - Smokes/uses other	
V951	v463z	NA - Does not use cigarettes and tobacco	
V952	v463aa	NA - Frequency smokes cigarettes	
V953	v463ab	NA - Frequency currently uses other type of tobacco	
V954	v464	NA - Number of cigarettes in last 24 hours	
V955	v466	NA - When child is seriously ill, can decide whether medical treatment sought	
V956	v467a	NA - Getting medical help for self: know where to go	
V957	v467b	NA - Getting medical help for self: getting permission to go	
V958	v467c	NA - Getting medical help for self: getting money needed for treatment	
V959	v467d	NA - Getting medical help for self: distance to health facility	
V960	v467e	NA - Getting medical help for self: having to take transport	
V961	v467f	NA - Getting medical help for self: not wanting to go alone	
V962	v467g	NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no female health provider	
V963	v467h	NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no provider	
V964	v467i	NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no drugs available	
V965	v467j	NA - Getting medical help for self: CS	
V966	v467k	NA - Getting medical help for self: CS	
V967	v467l	NA - Getting medical help for self: CS	
V968	v467m	NA - Getting medical help for self: CS	
V969	v468	NA - Record for Last Birth	
V970	v471a	NA - Woman had tinned, powdered or fresh milk	
V971	v471b	NA - Woman had tea or coffee	
V972	v471c	NA - Woman had any other liquid	
V973	v471cs	NA - Woman other liquid - sweetened	
V974	v471d	NA - Woman had sodas/malt/sports/energy drinks	
V975	v471e	NA - Woman had fruit juice, fruit-flavored drinks	
V976	v471f	NA - Woman had CS liquid	
V977	v471g	NA - Woman had CS liquid	
V978	v471h	NA - Woman had CS liquid	
V979	v471i	NA - Woman had CS liquid	
V980	v472a	NA - Woman had other vegetables	
V981	v472b	NA - Woman had sausages, hot dogs, frankfurters, ham, bacon, salami, canned food	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V982	v472c	NA - Woman had nuts, seeds	
V983	v472d	NA - Woman had any insects	
V984	v472e	NA - Woman had porridge, bread, rice, noodles, pasta	
V985	v472f	NA - Woman had plantains, white potatoes, yams, manioc cassava, or other tubers	
V986	v472g	NA - Woman had eggs	
V987	v472h	NA - Woman had any other meat (beef, pork, lamb, chicken, etc)	
V988	v472i	NA - Woman had pumpkin, carrots, squash, sweet potatoes (yellow or orange inside	
V989	v472j	NA - Woman had any dark green leafy vegetables	
V990	v472k	NA - Woman had mangoes, papayas, other vitamin A fruits	
V991	v472l	NA - Woman had any other fruits	
V992	v472m	NA - Woman had liver, heart, other organs	
V993	v472n	NA - Woman had fish or shellfish	
V994	v472o	NA - Woman had food made from beans, peas, lentils	
V995	v472p	NA - Woman had cheese, yogurt, other milk products	
V996	v472q	NA - Woman had oil, fats, butter, products made of them	
V997	v472r	NA - Woman had sweet foods, chocolates, candies, pastries, cakes, ice cream, etc	
V998	v472s	NA - Woman had any other food	
V999	v472t	NA - Woman had chips, crisps, french fries, fried dough, instant noodles	
V1000	v472u	NA - Woman had red palm oil	
V1001	v472v	NA - Woman had sweetened tea, coffee or herbal drinks	
V1002	v472w	NA - Woman had [COMMON SENTINEL SWEET FOOD]	
V1003	v472wa	NA - Woman had CS foods	
V1004	v472wb	NA - Woman had CS foods	
V1005	v472wc	NA - Woman had CS foods	
V1006	v472wd	NA - Woman had CS foods	
V1007	v472we	NA - Woman had CS foods	
V1008	v473a	NA - Read consent statement - HIV	
V1009	v473b	NA - Result of measurement - HIV	
V1010	v477	NA - Number of injections in last 12 months	
V1011	v478	NA - Number of injections administered by a health worker	
V1012	v479	NA - Place of injection by health worker	
V1013	v480	NA - Syringe and needle from new, unopened package	
V1014	v481	NA - Covered by health insurance	
V1015	v481a	NA - Health insurance type: mutual/community organization	
V1016	v481b	NA - Health insurance type: provided by employer	
V1017	v481c	NA - Health insurance type: social security	
V1018	v481d	NA - Health insurance type: private/commercially purchased	
V1019	v481e	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V1020	v481f	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V1021	v481g	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V1022	v481h	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V1023	v481x	NA - Health insurance type: other	
V1024	v482a	NA - Arrange care of biological children under age 18	
V1025	v482b	NA - Primary caregiver of children under age 18	
V1026	v482c	NA - Arrange care of non-biological children < 18	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1027	v483a	NA - Minutes to nearest healthcare facility	
V1028	v483b	NA - Mode of transportation to nearest healthcare facility	
V1029	v484a	NA - Breasts examined for cancer by health care provider	
V1030	v484b	NA - Ever tested for cervical cancer by health care provider	
V1031	v485a	NA - Number of days respondent drank alcoholic drinks in the past month	
V1032	v485b	NA - Number of alcoholic drinks per day	

total: 132

**Data file: REC81.dta**

WOMAN

- Characteristics of Interview

Cases: 6532

variables: 15

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1033	hhid	Case Identification	
V1034	caseid	Case identification	
V1035	v801	Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V1036	v802	Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V1037	v803	Length of interview in minutes	
V1038	v804	Number of visits	
V1039	v805	Interviewer identification	
V1040	v806	NA - Keyer identification	
V1041	v811	NA - Presence of children < 10 for 'Wife beating justified' questions	
V1042	v812	NA - Presence of husband for 'Wife beating justified' questions	
V1043	v813	NA - Presence of other males for 'Wife beating justified' questions	
V1044	v814	NA - Presence of other females for 'Wife beating justified' questions	
V1045	v815a	NA - Presence of children < 10 during sexual activity section	
V1046	v815b	NA - Presence of male adults during sexual activity section	
V1047	v815c	NA - Presence of female adults during sexual activity section	

total: 15

**Data file: RECSBC.dta**

WOMAN

- Social behavior change communication - Malaria

Cases: 6532

variables: 43

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1048	hhid	Case Identification	
V1049	caseid	Case identification	
V1050	ml501	Last six months heard/seen malaria messages	
V1051	ml501a	Malaria messages were heard/seen: radio	
V1052	ml501b	Malaria messages were heard/seen: television	
V1053	ml501c	Malaria messages were heard/seen: poster/billboard	
V1054	ml501d	Malaria messages were heard/seen: newspaper/magazine	
V1055	ml501e	Malaria messages were heard/seen: leaflet/brochure	
V1056	ml501f	Malaria messages were heard/seen: healthcare provider	
V1057	ml501g	Malaria messages were heard/seen: community health worker	
V1058	ml501h	Malaria messages were heard/seen: social media	
V1059	ml501i	Malaria messages were heard/seen: SMS	
V1060	ml501j	Malaria messages were heard/seen: Griot/Crier	
V1061	ml501k	Malaria messages were heard/seen: Community leader	
V1062	ml501x	Malaria messages were heard/seen: other	
V1063	ml501z	Malaria messages were heard/seen: don't remember	
V1064	ml503	Are there ways to avoid getting malaria	
V1065	ml503a	Malaria can be prevented by: sleep under a mosquito net	
V1066	ml503b	Malaria can be prevented by: sleep under an insecticide-treated mosquito net	
V1067	ml503c	Malaria can be prevented by: use mosquito repellent	
V1068	ml503d	Malaria can be prevented by: take preventive medications	
V1069	ml503e	Malaria can be prevented by: spray house with insecticide	
V1070	ml503f	Malaria can be prevented by: fill in stagnant waters	
V1071	ml503g	Malaria can be prevented by: keep surroundings clean	
V1072	ml503h	Malaria can be prevented by: put mosquito screen on windows	
V1073	ml503i	Malaria can be prevented by: take traditional medicine	
V1074	ml503j	Malaria can be prevented by: burn/use repellent plants	
V1075	ml503k	Malaria can be prevented by: burn/use repellent products other than plants	
V1076	ml503l	NA - Malaria can be prevented by: CS	
V1077	ml503m	NA - Malaria can be prevented by: CS	
V1078	ml503n	NA - Malaria can be prevented by: CS	
V1079	ml503x	Malaria can be prevented by: other	
V1080	ml503z	Malaria can be prevented by: don't know	
V1081	ml505	Agree/disagree with: people in community get malaria in rainy season	
V1082	ml506	Agree/disagree with: when child has fever worry it is malaria	
V1083	ml507	Agree/disagree with: getting malaria not a problem as can be treated	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1084	ml508	Agree/disagree with: only weak children can die from malaria	
V1085	ml509	Agree/disagree with: sleep under net when there are lots of mosquitoes	
V1086	ml510	Agree/disagree with: sleep under net when there are few mosquitoes	
V1087	ml511	Agree/disagree with: don't like sleep in a net when is too warm	
V1088	ml512	Agree/disagree with: if child has fever good to give medicine available at home	
V1089	ml513	Agree/disagree with: people take children to health provider same day develop fe	
V1090	ml514	Agree/disagree with: people who have nets usually sleep under every night	

total: 43

**Data file: REC91.dta**

WOMAN

- Country specific single variables

Cases: 6532

variables: 20

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1091	hhid	Case Identification	
V1092	caseid	Case identification	
V1093	s105	Highest educational level	
V1094	s303a	Reason you did not see anyone for antenatal care	
V1095	s305a	Reason you did not go to a health facility to receive antenatal care	
V1096	s305ba	Protective measures against COVID-19: Availability of hand washing devices/hand	
V1097	s305bb	Protective measures against COVID-19: Wearing masks/face covers	
V1098	s305bc	Protective measures against COVID-19: Practice social/physical distancing	
V1099	s305bd	Protective measures against COVID-19: Limited/no contact between health care pro	
V1100	s305be	Protective measures against COVID-19: No protective measure noted	
V1101	s305bf	Protective measures against COVID-19: Not aware of COVID-19/do not know of COVID	
V1102	s305bx	Protective measures against COVID-19: Other measure	
V1103	s311	Main reason you did not take SP/Fansidar pills	
V1104	s502l	Malaria messages were heard/seen: parent/relatives	
V1105	s502a	Have you seen, received or heard any messages or advice about not delaying seeki	
V1106	s515	Fever may be a symptom of malaria and also a symptom of COVID-19.	
V1107	s516	COVID-19 can be transmitted by mosquito bites.	
V1108	s517	People in your community are afraid to go to health facilities when they have fe	
V1109	s518	Are there ways to avoid getting malaria	
V1110	s519	Are there ways to avoid getting malaria	

total: 20

**Data file: REC96.dta**

WOMAN

- Country specific child health

Cases: 4342

variables: 25

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1111	hhid	Case Identification	
V1112	caseid	Case identification	
V1113	idx96	Index to Birth History	
V1114	s404a	Did you fear that this fever might be a sign of COVID-19	
V1115	s404b	Feared fever was sign of malaria	
V1116	s404c	Took action to treat without consulting health professional	
V1117	s404d	Action taken without consulting health professional	
V1118	s404e	Where action taken	
V1119	s406a	Weren you told child had malaria after/before test or no test performed	
V1120	s408a	Main reason you didn't go to a health facility	
V1121	s408ba	Protective measures against COVID-19: Availability of hand washing devices/hand	
V1122	s408bb	Protective measures against COVID-19: Wearing masks/face covers	
V1123	s408bc	Protective measures against COVID-19: Practice social/physical distancing	
V1124	s408bd	Protective measures against COVID-19: Limited/no contact between health care pro	
V1125	s408be	Protective measures against COVID-19: No protective measure noted	
V1126	s408bf	Protective measures against COVID-19: Not aware of COVID-19/do not know of COVID	
V1127	s408bx	Protective measures against COVID-19: Other measure	
V1128	s408c1	Cost related to treatment in FCFA: transport to and from health facility	
V1129	s408c2	Cost related to treatment in FCFA: transport to and from health facility	
V1130	s408c3	Cost related to treatment in FCFA: transport to and from health facility	
V1131	s408c4	Cost related to treatment in FCFA: transport to and from health facility	
V1132	s408c5	Cost related to treatment in FCFA: transport to and from health facility	
V1133	s411a	Were you offered a COVID-19 test	
V1134	s412a	Main reason did not take medicine during illness	
V1135	s413u	Other traditional for fever	

total: 25

**Data file: FWRECORD.dta**

Fieldworker record

Cases: 72

variables: 28

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1136	fw101	Fieldworker code	
V1137	fw000	Country code and phase	
V1138	fw102	Fieldworker region of residence	
V1139	fw103	Fieldworker type of place of residence	
V1140	fw104	Fieldworker age	
V1141	fw105	Fieldworker sex	
V1142	fw106	Fieldworker marital status	
V1143	fw107	Fieldworker number of living children	
V1144	fw108	Fieldworker ever had a child who died	
V1145	fw109	Highest level of school attended by fieldworker	
V1146	fw110	Highest grade/form/year at that level completed by fieldworker	
V1147	fw110a	Received clinical, medical or laboratory training	
V1148	fw110b	Current occupational category or qualification	
V1149	fw111	Fieldworker religion	
V1150	fw112	Fieldworker ethnicity	
V1151	fw113	Languages spoken by fieldworker	
V1152	fw113a	English	
V1153	fw113b	French	
V1154	fw113c	Ffulde	
V1155	fw113d	Ewondo	
V1156	fw113e	Pidgin	
V1157	fw113x	Other language	
V1158	fw114	Fieldworker's mother tongue/native language	
V1159	fw115a	Has fieldworker ever worked on a DHS	
V1160	fw115b	Has fieldworker ever worked on a MIS	
V1161	fw115c	Has fieldworker ever worked on any other survey	
V1162	fw116	Was fieldworker working for agency at the time employed for DHS	
V1163	fw117	Is fieldworker a permanent or temporary employee of agency	

total: 28



**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**HV008: Date of interview (CMC)****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV000: Country code and phase****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: character

**HV001: Cluster number****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV002: Household number****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV003: Respondent's line number (answering Household questionnaire)****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	Incomplete household
---	----------------------

#### **HV004: Ultimate area unit**

**Data file:** RECH0.dta

##### **Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **HV005: Household sample weight (6 decimals)**

**Data file:** RECH0.dta

##### **Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **HV006: Month of interview**

**Data file:** RECH0.dta

##### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **HV007: Year of interview**

**Data file:** RECH0.dta

##### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **HV008A: Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)**

**Data file:** RECH0.dta

##### **Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **HV009: Number of household members**

**Data file:** RECH0.dta

##### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV010: Number of eligible women in household****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV011: Number of eligible men in household****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV012: Number of de jure members****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV013: Number of de facto members****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV014: Number of children 5 and under (de jure)****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV015: Result of household interview****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Completed
2	No Household member/no competent member at home
3	Entire Household absent for extended period of time
4	Postponed
5	Refused
6	Dwelling vacant or address not a dwelling
7	Dwelling destroyed
8	Dwelling not found
9	Other

### ■ HV016: Day of interview

Data file: RECH0.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### ■ HV017: Number of visits

Data file: RECH0.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### ■ HV018: Interviewer identification

Data file: RECH0.dta

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### ■ HV019: NA - Keyer identification

Data file: RECH0.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### ■ HV020: Ever-married sample

Data file: RECH0.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	All woman sample
1	Ever married sample

## HV021: Primary sampling unit

Data file: RECH0.dta

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## HV022: Sample strata for sampling errors

Data file: RECH0.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## HV023: Stratification used in sample design

Data file: RECH0.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Adamaoua - Urban
2	Adamaoua - Rural
3	Centre (Excludes Yaounde) - Urban
4	Centre (Excludes Yaounde) - Rural
5	Douala - Urban
6	East - Urban
7	East - Rural

8	Far North - Urban
9	Far North - Rural
10	Littoral (Excludes Douala) - Urban
11	Littoral (Excludes Douala) - Rural
12	North - Urban
13	North - Rural
14	North-West - Urban
15	North-West - Rural
16	West - Urban
17	West - Rural
18	South - Urban
19	South - Rural
20	South-West - Urban
21	South-West - Rural
22	Yaounde - Urban

## HV024: Region

Data file: RECH0.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Adamaoua
2	Centre (Excludes Yaounde)
3	Douala
4	East
5	Far North
6	Littoral (Excludes Douala)
7	North
8	North-West
9	West
10	South
11	South-West
12	Yaounde

**HV025: Type of place of residence****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

**HV026: NA - Place of residence****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	Small city
2	Town
3	Countryside

**HV027: Household selected for man's interview****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not selected

1	Men's survey
2	Husband's survey

## **HV028: Household weight for male subsample (6 decimals)**

**Data file:** RECH0.dta

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## **HV030: Field supervisor**

**Data file:** RECH0.dta

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## **HV031: NA - Field editor**

**Data file:** RECH0.dta

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## **HV032: NA - Office editor**

**Data file:** RECH0.dta

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## **HV035: Number of eligible children for height and weight**

**Data file:** RECH0.dta

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## **HV040: Cluster altitude in meters**

**Data file:** RECH0.dta

### **Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV041: NA - Total adults measured****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV042: Household selected for hemoglobin****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not selected
1	Selected

**HV044: NA - Household selected for Domestic Violence module****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Household not selected
1	Household selected

**HV045A: Language of questionnaire****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English
2	French

## HV045B: Language of interview

Data file: RECH0.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English
2	French
3	Ffulde
4	Pidgin
96	Other

## HV045C: Native language of respondent

Data file: RECH0.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English
2	French
3	Ffulde
4	Pidgin
96	Other

**HV046: Translator used****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV047: Team number****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV048: NA - Team supervisor****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV801: Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV802: Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV803: Length of interview in minutes****Data file:** RECH0.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
96	2+ visits
97	Inconsistent

### HV804: Number of visits for biomarker

Data file: RECH0.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### HV807D: Day of biomarker visit

Data file: RECH0.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### HV807M: Month of biomarker visit

Data file: RECH0.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### HV807Y: Year of biomarker visit

Data file: RECH0.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### HV807C: Date of biomarker (CMC)

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

 **HV807A: Date of biomarker Century Day Code (CDC)**

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**HVIDX: Line number****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV101: Relationship to head****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Wife or husband
3	Son/daughter
4	Son/daughter-in-law
5	Grandchild
6	Parent
7	Parent-in-law
8	Brother/sister
9	Co-spouse
10	Other relative
11	Adopted/foster child
12	Not related
13	Niece/nephew by blood
14	Niece/nephew by marriage
98	Don't know

**HV102: Usual resident****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV103: Stayed last night****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV104: Sex of household member****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

**HV105: Age of household members****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

**HV106: NA - Highest educational level attained****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education, preschool/early childhood education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

**HV107: NA - Highest year of education completed****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

**HV108: NA - Education completed in single years****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**HV109: NA - Educational attainment****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Incomplete primary
2	Complete primary
3	Incomplete secondary
4	Complete secondary
5	Higher
8	Don't know

**HV110: NA - Member still in school****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### HV111: NA - Mother alive

Data file: RECH1.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### HV112: NA - Mother's line number

Data file: RECH1.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Mother not in household

### HV113: NA - Father alive

Data file: RECH1.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## HV114: NA - Father's line number

Data file: RECH1.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Father not in household

## HV115: NA - Current marital status

Data file: RECH1.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never married
1	Married
2	Living together
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	Not living together

**HV116: NA - Currently, formerly, never married****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never married
1	Currently married
2	Formerly/ever married

**HV117: Eligibility for female interview****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not eligible
1	Eligible

**HV118: Eligibility for male interview****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not eligible
1	Eligible

**HV120: Children eligibility for height/weight and hemoglobin****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not eligible
1	Eligible

**HV121: NA - Member attended school during current school year****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Currently attending
2	Attended at some time

**HV122: NA - Educational level during current school year****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education, preschool/early childhood education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher

8	Don't know
---	------------

## **HV123: NA - Grade of education during current school year**

**Data file:** RECH1.dta

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

## **HV124: NA - Education in single years - current school year**

**Data file:** RECH1.dta

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## **HV125: NA - Member attended school during previous school year**

**Data file:** RECH1.dta

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV126: NA - Educational level during previous school year****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education, preschool/early childhood education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

**HV127: NA - Grade of education during previous school year****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

**HV128: NA - Education in single years - previous school year****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

98	Don't know
----	------------

## HV129: NA - School attendance status

Data file: RECH1.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never attended
1	Entered school
2	Advanced
3	Repeating
4	Dropout
5	Left school 2+ years ago
8	Don't know

## HV140: NA - Member has a birth certificate

Data file: RECH1.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Neither certificate or registered
1	Has certificate
2	Registered
8	Don't know

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**HV201: Source of drinking water****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PIPED WATER
11	Piped into dwelling
12	Piped to yard/plot
13	Piped to neighbor
14	Public tap/standpipe
20	TUBE WELL WATER
21	Tube well or borehole
30	DUG WELL (OPEN/PROTECTED)
31	Protected well
32	Unprotected well
40	SURFACE FROM SPRING
41	Protected spring
42	Unprotected spring
43	River/dam/lake/ponds/stream/canal/irrigation channel
51	Rainwater
61	Tanker truck
62	Cart with small tank
71	Bottled water
92	Sachet water
96	Other

**HV202: Source of non-drinking water****Data file:** RECH2.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PIPED WATER
11	Piped into dwelling
12	Piped to yard/plot
13	Piped to neighbor
14	Public tap/standpipe
20	TUBE WELL WATER
21	Tube well or borehole
30	DUG WELL (OPEN/PROTECTED)
31	Protected well
32	Unprotected well
40	SURFACE FROM SPRING
41	Protected spring
42	Unprotected spring
43	River/dam/lake/ponds/stream/canal/irrigation channel
51	Rainwater
61	Tanker truck
62	Cart with small tank
71	Bottled water
92	Sachet water
96	Other

## HV201A: NA - Water not available for at least a day last two weeks

Data file: RECH2.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No, not interrupted for a full day
1	Yes, interrupted for a full day or more

8	Don't know
---	------------

## **HV201B: NA - Water for drinking not sufficient in the last month**

**Data file:** RECH2.dta

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## **HV204: Time to get to water source (minutes)**

**Data file:** RECH2.dta

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
996	On premises
998	Don't know

## **HV205: Type of toilet facility**

**Data file:** RECH2.dta

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

10	FLUSH TOILET
11	Flush to piped sewer system
12	Flush to septic tank
13	Flush to pit latrine
14	Flush to somewhere else
15	Flush, don't know where
20	PIT TOILET LATRINE
21	Ventilated Improved Pit latrine (VIP)
22	Pit latrine with slab
23	Pit latrine without slab/open pit
30	NO FACILITY
31	No facility/bush/field
41	Composting toilet
42	Bucket toilet
43	Hanging toilet/latrine
96	Other

## HV206: Has electricity

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## HV207: Has radio

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## HV208: Has television

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## HV213: Main floor material

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	NATURAL FLOOR
11	Earth/sand
12	Dung
20	RUDIMENTARY FLOOR
21	Wood planks
22	Palm/bamboo
30	FINISHED FLOOR
31	Parquet or polished wood
32	Vinyl or asphalt strips
33	Ceramic tiles
34	Cement
35	Carpet

96	Other
----	-------

## **HV214: Main wall material**

**Data file:** RECH2.dta

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	NATURAL
11	No walls
12	Cane/palm/trunks
13	Dirt
20	RUDIMENTARY
21	Bamboo with mud
22	Stone with mud
23	Uncovered adobe
24	Plywood
25	Cardboard
26	Reused wood
30	FINISHED
31	Cement
32	Stone with lime/cement
33	Bricks
34	Cement blocks
35	Covered adobe
36	Wood planks/shingles
96	Other

## **HV215: Main roof material**

**Data file:** RECH2.dta

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	NATURAL
11	No roof
12	Thatch/palm leaf
13	Sod
20	RUDIMENTARY
21	Rustic mat
22	Palm/bamboo
23	Wood planks
24	Cardboard
30	FINISHED
31	Metal
32	Wood
33	Calamine/cement fiber
34	Ceramic tiles
35	Cement
36	Roofing shingles
96	Other

### HV216: Number of rooms used for sleeping

Data file: RECH2.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### HV217: Relationship structure

Data file: RECH2.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No adults

1	One adult
2	Two adults, opposite sex
3	Two adults, same sex
4	Three+ related adults
5	Unrelated adults

## HV218: Line number of head of household

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## HV209: Has refrigerator

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## HV210: Has bicycle

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV211: Has motorcycle/scooter****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV212: Has car/truck****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV219: Sex of head of household****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

**HV220: Age of head of household****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	97+
98	Don't know

**HV221: Has telephone (land-line)****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV222: Type of cookstove****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electric stove
2	Solar cooker
3	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)/cooking gas stove
4	Piped natural gas stove
5	Biogas stove

6	Liquid fuel stove
7	Manufactured solid fuel stove
8	Traditional solid fuel stove
9	Three stone stove/open fire
95	No food cooked in household
96	Other

## **HV223: Type of cooking fuel**

**Data file:** RECH2.dta

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

#### **CATEGORIES**

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
1	Alcohol/ethanol
2	Gasoline/diesel
3	Kerosene/paraffin
4	Coal/lignite
5	Charcoal
6	Wood
7	Straw/shrubs/grass
8	Agricultural crop
9	Animal dung/waste
10	Processed biomass (pellets) or woodchips
11	Garbage/plastic
12	Sawdust
96	Other

## **HV225: Share toilet with other households**

**Data file:** RECH2.dta

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV226: Type of cooking fuel**

Data file: RECH2.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity
2	Solar energy
3	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)/cooking gas
4	Piped natural gas
5	Biogas
6	Alcohol/ethanol
7	Gasoline/diesel
8	Kerosene/paraffin
9	Coal/lignite
10	Charcoal
11	Wood
12	Straw/shrubs/grass
13	Agricultural crop
14	Animal dung/waste
15	Processed biomass (pellets) or woodchips
16	Garbage/plastic
17	Sawdust
95	No food cooked in house
96	Other

**HV227: Has mosquito bed net for sleeping**

Data file: RECH2.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV228: Children under 5 slept under mosquito bed net last night**

Data file: RECH2.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	All children
2	Some children
3	No net in household

**HV230A: NA - Place where household members wash their hands**

Data file: RECH2.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Observed, fixed place
2	Observed, mobile place
3	Not observed: not in dwelling
4	Not observed: no permission to see
5	Not observed: other reason

**HV230B: NA - Presence of water at hand washing place****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Water not available
1	Water is available

**HV232: NA - Items present: Soap or detergent****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV232B: NA - Items present: Ash, mud, sand****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV232C: NA - Items present: CS****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV232D: NA - Items present: CS****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV232E: NA - Items present: CS****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV232Y: NA - Items present: None****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: no cleansing agent observed

**HV234: NA - Result of salt test for iodine (PPM)****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0 PPM (no iodine)
7	Below 15 PPM
15	15 PPM and above
30	30 PPM
994	Salt not tested
995	No salt in household

**HV234A: NA - Result of salt test for iodine****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No iodine
1	Iodine present
3	household uses salt but no salt available
4	Household does not use salt
6	Salt not tested

## ■ HV235: Location of source for water

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In own dwelling
2	In own yard/plot
3	Elsewhere

## ■ HV236A: NA - Line number Person fetching water

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not a household member

## ■ HV237: NA - Anything done to water to make safe to drink

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **HV237A: NA - Water usually treated by: boil**

Data file: RECH2.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **HV237B: NA - Water usually treated by: add bleach/chlorine**

Data file: RECH2.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **HV237C: NA - Water usually treated by: strain through a cloth**

Data file: RECH2.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## HV237D: NA - Water usually treated by: use water filter

Data file: RECH2.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## HV237E: NA - Water usually treated by: solar disinfection

Data file: RECH2.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV237F: NA - Water usually treated by: let it stand and settle****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV237G: NA - Water usually treated by: CS****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV237H: NA - Water usually treated by: CS****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV237I: NA - Water usually treated by: CS****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV237J: NA - Water usually treated by: CS****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV237K: NA - Water usually treated by: CS****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **HV237X: NA - Water usually treated by: other**

Data file: RECH2.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **HV237Z: NA - Water usually treated by: don't know**

Data file: RECH2.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: don't know what is done to water
8	Don't know

### **HV238: Number of households sharing toilet**

Data file: RECH2.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	10 or more households
98	Don't know

## HV238A: Location of toilet facility

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In own dwelling
2	In own yard/plot
3	Elsewhere

## HV239: NA - Food cooked on stove or open fire

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Open fire
2	Open stove
3	Closed stove with chimney
6	Other

## HV240: NA - Stove has a chimney

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## **HV241: NA - Food cooked in the house/ separate building/ outdoors**

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In the house
2	In a separate building
3	Outdoors
6	Other

## **HV242: NA - Household has separate room used as kitchen**

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **HV243A: Has mobile telephone**

Data file: RECH2.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## HV243B: Has watch

Data file: RECH2.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## HV243C: Has animal-drawn cart

Data file: RECH2.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## HV243D: Has boat with a motor

Data file: RECH2.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV243E: Has a computer**

Data file: RECH2.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV244: Owns land usable for agriculture**

Data file: RECH2.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV245: Hectares of agricultural land (1 decimal)**

Data file: RECH2.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
950	95 or more
998	Unknown

## ■ HV246: Owns livestock, herds or farm animals

Data file: RECH2.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## ■ HV246A: Owns cattle

Data file: RECH2.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

## ■ HV246B: Owns cows/ bulls

Data file: RECH2.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

## ■ HV246C: Owns horses/ donkeys/ mules

Data file: RECH2.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

## ■ HV246D: Owns goats

Data file: RECH2.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

**HV246E: Owns sheep****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

**HV246F: Owns chickens/poultry****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

**HV246G: Owns Pig****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

**HV246H: NA - Owns CS****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

**HV246I: NA - Owns CS****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

**HV246J: NA - Owns CS****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None

95	95 or more
98	Unknown

**HV246K: NA - Owns CS****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

**HV247: Has bank account****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV252: NA - Frequency household members smoke inside the house****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Daily
2	Weekly
3	Monthly
4	Less than once a month

## **HV253: NA - Has dwelling been sprayed against mosquitoes in last 12 months**

**Data file:** RECH2.dta

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## **HV253A: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: government worker/program**

**Data file:** RECH2.dta

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## **HV253B: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: private company**

**Data file:** RECH2.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## HV253C: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: NGO

Data file: RECH2.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## HV253D: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV253E: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV253F: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV253G: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV253H: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV253X: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: other****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV253Z: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: don't know****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes: don't know who sprayed the dwelling
8	Don't know if it was sprayed

## HV255: NA - Septic tank has been emptied

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## HV256: NA - Septic tank emptied by a service provider

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## HV257: NA - Where septic tanked emptied to

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Treatment plant
2	Buried in a covered pit
3	Uncovered pit/bush/field/open ground
4	Surface water (river/dam/lake/pond/stream/canal/irrigation channel)
6	Other
8	Don't know

## HV259: NA - Heat source for home

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Central heating
2	Manufactured space heater
3	Traditional space heater
4	Manufactured cookstove
5	Traditional cookstove
6	Three stone stove/open fire
95	No space heating in household
96	Other

## HV260: NA - Heat at home has a chimney

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

8	Don't know
---	------------

## HV261: NA - Type of fuel for home heat

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity
2	Piped natural gas
3	Solar air heater
4	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)/cooking gas
5	Biogas
6	Alcohol/ethanol
7	Gasoline/diesel
8	Kerosene/paraffin
9	Coal/lignite
10	Charcoal
11	Wood
12	Straw/shrubs/grass
13	Agricultural crop
14	Animal dung/waste
15	Processed biomass (pellets) or woodchips
16	Garbage/plastic
17	Sawdust
95	No heating in household
96	Other

## HV262: NA - Type of light at home

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity
2	Solar lantern
3	Rechargeable flashlight, torch, or lantern
4	Battery powered flashlight, torch or lantern
5	Biogas lamp
6	Gasoline lamp
7	Kerosene or paraffin lamp
8	Charcoal
9	Wood
10	Straw/shrubs/grass
11	Agricultural crop
12	Animal dung/waste
13	Oil lamp
14	Candle
95	No lighting in household
96	Other

### **HV263: NA - Mobile phone used financial transactions**

Data file: RECH2.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **HV270: Wealth index combined**

Data file: RECH2.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

### **HV271: Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)**

Data file: RECH2.dta

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **HV270A: Wealth index for urban/rural**

Data file: RECH2.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

### **HV271A: Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)**

Data file: RECH2.dta

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HML1: Number of mosquito bed nets****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

---

**HML1A: Number of mosquito bed nets with specific information****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HML2: Number of children under mosquito bed net previous night****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**SH116E: Computer****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SH116G: Cooker****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SH116H: Gas stove****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### SH116I: Air conditioner

Data file: RECH3.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### SH116J: Fan

Data file: RECH3.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### SH116K: Cd/dvd player

Data file: RECH3.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### SH116L: Grain mill/mixer

Data file: RECH3.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### SH116M: Modem/router

Data file: RECH3.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### SH116N: Cable network/satellite dish

Data file: RECH3.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### SH116O: Generator

Data file: RECH3.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### SH116P: Solar panel

Data file: RECH3.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### SH116Q: Water pump

Data file: RECH3.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### SH116R: Clock

Data file: RECH3.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### SH117A: Watch

Data file: RECH3.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### SH117H: Laptop computer

Data file: RECH3.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### SH117I: Tablet computer

Data file: RECH3.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### SH134A: Any pools of stagnant water observed

Data file: RECH3.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NO STAGNANT WATER OBSERVED
1	STAGNANT WATER OBSERVED

### SH134B: Bushes/trees observed

Data file: RECH3.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NO BUSHES / TREES OBSERVED
1	BUSHES / TREES OBSERVED

### SH134C: Time to nearest public health facility (mins)

Data file: RECH3.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
998	Don't know

### SH134D: Time to nearest private health facility (mins)

Data file: RECH3.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
998	Don't know

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**HC0: Index to Household Schedule****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HC1: Child's age in months****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HC1A: Child's age in days****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HC2: NA - Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

**HC2A: NA - Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal) - first measurement****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

**HC2B: NA - Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal) - re-measurement****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

**HC3: NA - Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal)****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

**HC3A: NA - Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal) - first measurement****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

**HC3B: NA - Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal) - re-measurement****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

**HC13: Result of measurement - height/weight****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured

3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other

## HC15: NA - Height: lying or standing

Data file: RECH6.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not measured
1	Lying
2	Standing

## HC15A: NA - Height: lying or standing - first measurement

Data file: RECH6.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not measured
1	Lying
2	Standing

## HC15B: NA - Height: lying or standing - re-measurement

Data file: RECH6.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not measured
1	Lying
2	Standing

### HC16: Day of birth

Data file: RECH6.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

### HC17: NA - Date measured (day)

Data file: RECH6.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### HC18: NA - Date measured (month)

Data file: RECH6.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### HC19: NA - Date measured (year)

Data file: RECH6.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HC20: Century Day Code (CDC) of measurement****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HC21: NA - Fieldworker measurer code for anthropometry****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HC21A: NA - Fieldworker assistant measurer code for anthropometry****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HC21B: Fieldworker measurer code for hemoglobin****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HC22: NA - Child minimally dressed****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HC23: NA - Correct measurement procedure used****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HC24: NA - Child's hair had braids or ornaments****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HC27: Sex****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

**HC30: Month of birth****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**HC31: Year of birth****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

**HC32: Date of birth (CMC)****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HC32A: Century Day Code (CDC) of birth****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HC33: Completeness of HC32 information****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Month, year and day
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

**HC35: NA - Reason for re-measurement****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not remeasured
1	Random
2	Z-Scores
3	Both random & Z-scores

**HC51: Line number of parent/caretaker****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in household

## HC52: Read consent statement - hemoglobin

Data file: RECH6.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Refused
3	Not present/other

## HC53: Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: RECH6.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Not present
995	Refused
996	Other

## HC55: Result of measurement - hemoglobin

Data file: RECH6.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present/other
4	Refused
6	Other

### HC56: Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: RECH6.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
997	Inconsistent

### HC57: Anemia level

Data file: RECH6.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Severe
2	Moderate
3	Mild
4	Not anemic

### HC58: NA - Agrees to referral - anemia

Data file: RECH6.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## HC60: Mother's line number (woman's questionnaire)

Data file: RECH6.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
993	Mother not de facto
994	Incomplete woman's interview
995	Not in household

## HC61: Mother's highest educational level

Data file: RECH6.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

**HC62: Mother's highest year of education****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

**HC63: Preceding birth interval (months)****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HC64: Birth order number****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HC68: Mother's highest educational level (for preliminary and final report)****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary
2	1st secondary cycle
3	2nd secondary cycle

4	Higher
8	Don't know

## HC70: Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: RECH6.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

## HC71: Weight/Age standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: RECH6.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

## HC72: Weight/Height standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: RECH6.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

## HC73: BMI standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: RECH6.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** RECHML.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**HMLIDX: Mosquito Bed Net Designation Number****Data file:** RECHML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HML3: Net observed by interviewer****Data file:** RECHML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not seen
1	Yes, seen

**HML4: Months ago net obtained****Data file:** RECHML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	More than 3 years ago
98	Don't know

**HML5: NA - Net treated with insecticide when bought****Data file:** RECHML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HML6: NA - Net treatment status****Data file:** RECHML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not pretreated
1	Pretreated, permanent treatment
2	Pretreated, requiring future treatment
3	Not pretreated, came with kit and treated at home
4	Pretreated, treatment type not known
6	Other
8	Don't know

**HML7: Brand of net****Data file:** RECHML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Long-lasting insecticide treated nets (LLIN)
11	Olyset Net
12	Olyset Plus
13	Permanet
14	Duranet
15	Yorkool
16	Dawa Plus
17	Interceptor
18	Royal Sentry
19	Royal Guard
20	Magnet
21	Veeralin
22	Yahe LLIN
23	Safi Net
24	Panda Net
26	Other/Don't know brand (LLIN)
30	Pretreated net
96	Other brand
98	DK brand

## HML8: NA - Net treated since received

Data file: RECHML.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Permanent/LLIN net
8	Not sure

## HML9: NA - Time since last re-treatment (months)

Data file: RECHML.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	25+ months ago
96	More than 3 years ago
98	Don't know

## HML10: Insecticide-Treated Net (ITN)

Data file: RECHML.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No, don't know
1	Yes

## HML11: Number of persons who slept under this net

Data file: RECHML.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
5	5+

## HML21: Someone slept under this net last night

Data file: RECHML.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Not sure (DK)

## HMLA: Line number of person who slept in this net

Data file: RECHML.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No one

## HMLB: Line number of person who slept in this net

Data file: RECHML.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## HMLC: Line number of person who slept in this net

Data file: RECHML.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## HMLD: Line number of person who slept in this net

Data file: RECHML.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### HMLE: NA - Line number of person who slept in this net

Data file: RECHML.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### HML22: Obtained net from campaign, antenatal or immunization visit

Data file: RECHML.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, campaign
2	Yes, antenatal care
3	Yes, immunization visit

### HML23: Place where net was obtained

Data file: RECHML.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
7	Association/NGO
8	Parent/Friend
10	Government health facility
20	Private health facility
30	Other sources

31	Pharmacy
32	Shop/market
33	CHW
34	Religious institution
35	School
96	Other
98	Don't know

## HML24: Reason net was not used

Data file: RECHML.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Don't like net shape
2	Don't like net colour
3	Don't like net material
4	Don't like net size
5	Don't like smell
6	Unable to hang net
7	Slept outdoors
8	Usual user didn't sleep here last night
9	No mosquitoes/no malaria
10	Extra net/saving for later
11	Spread in the sun/washed
12	Don't like mosquito net/heat/stifling
13	Old
14	Not installed/Not spread in the open air
96	Other

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**HMHIDX: Index to Household Schedule****Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HML12: Type of Mosquito Bed Net(s) person slept under last night****Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Did not sleep under a net
1	Only treated (ITN) nets
2	Both treated (ITN) and untreated nets
3	Only untreated nets

**HML13: Net Designation Number (HMLIDX) for 1st net person slept under last night****Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Did not sleep under net

**HML14: Net Designation Number (HMLIDX) for 2nd net person slept under last night****Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HML15: Net Designation Number (HMLIDX) for 3rd net person slept under last night****Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HML16: Corrected age from Individual file****Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	97+
98	Don't know

**HML16A: Age in months (for children)****Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HML17: Flag for age from Individual file****Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No data from Individual file
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
4	Year and age - year ignored
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

### HML18: Pregnancy status from Individual file

Data file: RECHMH.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not pregnant, don't know
1	Pregnant

### HML19: Person slept under an ever-treated net

Data file: RECHMH.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HML20: Person slept under an LLIN net****Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HML30: Line number of parent/caretaker (for malaria testing)****Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in household

**HML31: Read consent statement for malaria****Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present

**HML32: NA - Final result of malaria from blood smear test****Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Negative
1	Positive
6	Test undetermined
7	Sample not found in lab database

**HML32A: NA - Presence of species: falciparum (Pf)****Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HML32B: NA - Presence of species: malariae (Pm)****Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

### HML32C: NA - Presence of species: ovale (Po)

Data file: RECHMH.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### HML32D: NA - Presence of species: vivax (Pv)

Data file: RECHMH.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### HML32E: NA - Presence of species: CS

Data file: RECHMH.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

### HML32F: NA - Presence of species: CS

Data file: RECHMH.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### HML32G: NA - Presence of species: CS

Data file: RECHMH.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### HML33: NA - Result of malaria measurement

Data file: RECHMH.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured

3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other

### HML34: Bar code for blood smear sample

Data file: RECHMH.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

### HML35: Result of malaria rapid test

Data file: RECHMH.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Negative
1	Positive
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other

### HML36: Fieldworker measurer code for malaria

Data file: RECHMH.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### HML37A: Suffer from illness/symptom: extreme weakness

Data file: RECHMH.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## HML37B: Suffer from illness/symptom: heart problems

Data file: RECHMH.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## HML37C: Suffer from illness/symptom: loss of consciousness

Data file: RECHMH.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## HML37D: Suffer from illness/symptom: rapid or difficult breathing

Data file: RECHMH.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## HML37E: Suffer from illness/symptom: seizures

Data file: RECHMH.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## HML37F: Suffer from illness/symptom: abnormal bleeding

Data file: RECHMH.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## HML37G: Suffer from illness/symptom: jaundice or yellow skin

Data file: RECHMH.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## HML37H: Suffer from illness/symptom: dark urine

Data file: RECHMH.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## HML37I: NA - Suffer from illness/symptom: CS

Data file: RECHMH.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## HML37J: NA - Suffer from illness/symptom: CS

Data file: RECHMH.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### HML37K: NA - Suffer from illness/symptom: CS

Data file: RECHMH.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### HML37L: NA - Suffer from illness/symptom: CS

Data file: RECHMH.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### HML37M: NA - Suffer from illness/symptom: CS

Data file: RECHMH.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## HML38: Child taken or taking first line medicine given by health provider for malaria

Data file: RECHMH.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## HML39: Parent accept first line medicine to treat malaria

Data file: RECHMH.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Refused medicine
1	Accepted medicine
6	Other

## HML40: Fieldworker provided first line medicine for malaria

Data file: RECHMH.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric



**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case identification****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**V000: Country code and phase****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: character

**V001: Cluster number****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V002: Household number****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V003: Respondent's line number****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V004: Ultimate area unit****Data file:** REC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**V005: Women's individual sample weight (6 decimals)**

Data file: REC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**V006: Month of interview**

Data file: REC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**V007: Year of interview**

Data file: REC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**V008: Date of interview (CMC)**

Data file: REC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**V008A: Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)**

Data file: REC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**V009: Respondent's month of birth**

Data file: REC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V010: Respondent's year of birth****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V011: Date of birth (CMC)****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V012: Respondent's current age****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V013: Age in 5-year groups****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	15-19
2	20-24
3	25-29
4	30-34
5	35-39
6	40-44
7	45-49

**V014: Completeness of age information****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
4	Year and age - year ignored
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

**V015: Result of individual interview****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Completed
2	Not at home
3	Postponed
4	Refused
5	Partially completed
6	Respondent incapacitated
7	Other

**V016: Day of interview****Data file:** REC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**V017: CMC start of calendar**

**Data file:** REC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**V018: Row of month of interview**

**Data file:** REC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No calendar

---

**V019: Length of calendar**

**Data file:** REC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No calendar

---

**V019A: Number of calendar columns**

**Data file:** REC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No calendar

### V020: Ever-married sample

Data file: REC01.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	All woman sample
1	Ever married sample

### V021: Primary sampling unit

Data file: REC01.dta

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### V022: Sample strata for sampling errors

Data file: REC01.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### V023: Stratification used in sample design

Data file: REC01.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Adamaoua - Urban
2	Adamaoua - Rural
3	Centre (Excludes Yaounde) - Urban
4	Centre (Excludes Yaounde) - Rural
5	Douala - Urban
6	East - Urban
7	East - Rural
8	Far North - Urban
9	Far North - Rural
10	Littoral (Excludes Douala) - Urban
11	Littoral (Excludes Douala) - Rural
12	North - Urban
13	North - Rural
14	North-West - Urban
15	North-West - Rural
16	West - Urban
17	West - Rural
18	South - Urban
19	South - Rural
20	South-West - Urban
21	South-West - Rural
22	Yaounde - Urban

### V024: Region

Data file: REC01.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Adamaoua
2	Centre (Excludes Yaounde)

3	Douala
4	East
5	Far North
6	Littoral (Excludes Douala)
7	North
8	North-West
9	West
10	South
11	South-West
12	Yaounde

## V025: Type of place of residence

Data file: REC01.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

## V026: NA - De facto place of residence

Data file: REC01.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	Small city
2	Town
3	Countryside

**V027: Number of visits****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V028: Interviewer identification****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V029: NA - Keyer identification****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V030: Field supervisor****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V031: NA - Field editor****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V032: NA - Office editor****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V034: NA - Line number of husband****Data file:** REC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Husband not in household

**V040: Cluster altitude in meters**

Data file: REC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V042: Household selected for hemoglobin**

Data file: REC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not selected
1	Selected

**V044: NA - Selected for Domestic Violence module**

Data file: REC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Woman not selected
1	Woman selected and interviewed

2	Woman selected, but privacy not possible
3	Woman selected, but not interviewed

## V045A: Language of questionnaire

Data file: REC01.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English
2	French

## V045B: Language of interview

Data file: REC01.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English
2	French
3	Ffulde
4	Pidgin
96	Other

## V045C: Native language of respondent

Data file: REC01.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English
2	French
3	Ffulde
4	Pidgin
96	Other

### V046: Translator used

Data file: REC01.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V047: Team number

Data file: REC01.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### V048: NA - Team supervisor

Data file: REC01.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case identification****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**V101: Region****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Adamaoua
2	Centre (Excludes Yaounde)
3	Douala
4	East
5	Far North
6	Littoral (Excludes Douala)
7	North
8	North-West
9	West
10	South
11	South-West
12	Yaounde

**V102: Type of place of residence****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

## V103: NA - Childhood place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	City
2	Town
3	Countryside
4	Abroad

## V104: NA - Years lived in place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	Always
96	Visitor
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**V105: NA - Type of place of previous residence****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	City
2	Town
3	Countryside
4	Abroad

**V105A: NA - Region of previous residence****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Region 1
2	Region 2
3	Region 3
4	Region 4
96	Abroad

**V106: Highest educational level****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher

## V107: Highest year of education

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No years completed at level V106

## V113: Source of drinking water

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PIPED WATER
11	Piped into dwelling
12	Piped to yard/plot
13	Piped to neighbor
14	Public tap/standpipe
20	TUBE WELL WATER
21	Tube well or borehole
30	DUG WELL (OPEN/PROTECTED)
31	Protected well
32	Unprotected well
40	SURFACE FROM SPRING

41	Protected spring
42	Unprotected spring
43	River/dam/lake/ponds/stream/canal/irrigation channel
51	Rainwater
61	Tanker truck
62	Cart with small tank
71	Bottled water
92	Sachet water
96	Other
97	Not a de jure resident

## V115: Time to get to water source

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
996	On premises
997	Not a de jure resident
998	Don't know

## V116: Type of toilet facility

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	FLUSH TOILET
11	Flush to piped sewer system
12	Flush to septic tank
13	Flush to pit latrine

14	Flush to somewhere else
15	Flush, don't know where
20	PIT TOILET LATRINE
21	Ventilated Improved Pit latrine (VIP)
22	Pit latrine with slab
23	Pit latrine without slab/open pit
30	NO FACILITY
31	No facility/bush/field
41	Composting toilet
42	Bucket toilet
43	Hanging toilet/latrine
96	Other
97	Not a de jure resident

## V119: Household has: electricity

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a de jure resident

## V120: Household has: radio

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
7	Not a de jure resident

## V121: Household has: television

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a de jure resident

## V122: Household has: refrigerator

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a de jure resident

## V123: Household has: bicycle

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a de jure resident

## V124: Household has: motorcycle/scooter

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a de jure resident

## V125: Household has: car/truck

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a de jure resident

## V127: Main floor material

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	NATURAL FLOOR
11	Earth/sand
12	Dung
20	RUDIMENTARY FLOOR
21	Wood planks
22	Palm/bamboo
30	FINISHED FLOOR
31	Parquet or polished wood
32	Vinyl or asphalt strips
33	Ceramic tiles
34	Cement
35	Carpet
96	Other
97	Not a de jure resident

### V128: Main wall material

Data file: REC11.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	NATURAL
11	No walls
12	Cane/palm/trunks
13	Dirt
20	RUDIMENTARY
21	Bamboo with mud
22	Stone with mud
23	Uncovered adobe
24	Plywood
25	Cardboard

26	Reused wood
30	FINISHED
31	Cement
32	Stone with lime/cement
33	Bricks
34	Cement blocks
35	Covered adobe
36	Wood planks/shingles
96	Other
97	Not a de jure resident

## V129: Main roof material

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	NATURAL
11	No roof
12	Thatch/palm leaf
13	Sod
20	RUDIMENTARY
21	Rustic mat
22	Palm/bamboo
23	Wood planks
24	Cardboard
30	FINISHED
31	Metal
32	Wood
33	Calamine/cement fiber
34	Ceramic tiles
35	Cement
36	Roofing shingles
96	Other
97	Not a de jure resident

**V130: Religion****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Catholic
2	Protestant
3	Other christian (specify)
4	Muslim
5	Animist
7	None
96	Other

**V131: Ethnicity****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Arabes-Choa/Peulh/Haoussa/Kanuri
2	Biu-Mandara
3	Adamaoua-Oubangui
4	Banto de Sud-Ouest
5	Grassfields
6	Bamileke/Bamoun
7	Camerounais/Ngoe/Oroko
8	Beti/Bassa/Mbam
9	Kako/Meka/Pygmée
996	Etranger/autre

**V133: Education in single years****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

**V134: NA - De facto place of residence****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	Small city
2	Town
3	Countryside

**V135: Usual resident or visitor****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Usual resident
2	Visitor

**V136: Number of household members (listed)****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V137: Number of children 5 and under in household (de jure)****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V138: Number of eligible women in household (de facto)****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V139: De jure region of residence****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Abroad
1	Adamaoua
2	Centre (Excludes Yaounde)
3	Douala
4	East
5	Far North
6	Littoral (Excludes Douala)
7	North
8	North-West
9	West

10	South
11	South-West
12	Yaounde
97	Not de jure resident

## V140: De jure type of place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Abroad
1	Urban
2	Rural
7	Not a de jure resident

## V141: De jure place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	City
2	Town
3	Countryside
4	Abroad
7	Not a de jure resident

**V149: Educational attainment****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Incomplete primary
2	Complete primary
3	Incomplete secondary
4	Complete secondary
5	Higher

**V150: Relationship to household head****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Wife
3	Daughter
4	Daughter-in-law
5	Granddaughter
6	Mother
7	Mother-in-law
8	Sister
9	Co-spouse
10	Other relative
11	Adopted/foster child
12	Not related
98	Don't know

**V151: Sex of household head****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

**V152: Age of household head****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	97+
98	Don't know

**V153: Household has: telephone (land-line)****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a de jure resident

**AWFACTT: All woman factor - total****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**AWFACTU: All woman factor - urban/rural****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**AWFACTR: All woman factor - regional****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**AWFACTE: All woman factor - educational****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**AWFACTW: All woman factor - wealth index****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V155: Literacy****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Cannot read at all
1	Able to read only parts of sentence
2	Able to read whole sentence
3	No card with required language
4	Blind/visually impaired

## V156: NA - Ever participated in a literacy program outside of primary

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V157: Frequency of reading newspaper or magazine

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

**V158: Frequency of listening to radio****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

**V159: Frequency of watching television****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

**V160: Toilet facilities shared with other households****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
7	Not a de jure resident

## V161: Type of cooking fuel

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity
2	Solar energy
3	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)/cooking gas
4	Piped natural gas
5	Biogas
6	Alcohol/ethanol
7	Gasoline/diesel
8	Kerosene/paraffin
9	Coal/lignite
10	Charcoal
11	Wood
12	Straw/shrubs/grass
13	Agricultural crop
14	Animal dung/waste
15	Processed biomass (pellets) or woodchips
16	Garbage/plastic
17	Sawdust
95	No food cooked in house
96	Other
97	Not a de jure resident

## V166: Result of salt test for iodine

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0 ppm (no iodine)
7	7 ppm
15	15 ppm
30	30 ppm
994	Salt not tested
995	No salt
997	Not a de jure resident

### V167: NA - Number of trips in last 12 months

Data file: REC11.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
90	90+

### V168: NA - Away for more than one month in last 12 months

Data file: REC11.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V169A: Owns a mobile telephone****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V169B: NA - Last 12 months use mobile telephone for financial transactions****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V169C: Is respondent's mobile phone a smart phone****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V170: NA - Has an account in a bank or other financial institution****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V171A: Use of internet****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Yes, last 12 months
2	Yes, before last 12 months
3	Yes, can't establish when

**V171B: Frequency of using internet last month****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week

3	Almost every day
---	------------------

## V172: NA - Respondent state of birth

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
96	4

## V173: NA - Respondent country of birth

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Country 1
2	Country 2
3	Country 3
4	Country 4
5	Country 5
96	Other country

## V174M: NA - Month move to current place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know month

## V174Y: NA - Year move to current place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Don't know year

## V175: NA - Reason for moving to current place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
10	6
11	7
19	8
96	9

**V176: NA - Self reported health status****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very good
2	Good
3	Moderate
4	Bad
5	Very bad

**V177: NA - Money put/taken from bank account last 12 months****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V190: Wealth index combined****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer

3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

### V191: Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)

Data file: REC11.dta

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### V190A: Wealth index for urban/rural

Data file: REC11.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

### V191A: Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)

Data file: REC11.dta

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### ML101: Type of mosquito bed net(s) slept under last night

Data file: REC11.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No net
1	Only treated nets
2	Both treated and untreated nets
3	Only untreated nets

---

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case identification****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**BIDX: Birth column number****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**BIDXP: Index to pregnancy history****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**BORD: Birth order number****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**B0: Child is twin****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	Single birth
1	1st of multiple
2	2nd of multiple
3	3rd of multiple
4	4th of multiple
5	5th of multiple

## B1: Month of birth

Data file: REC21.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## B2: Year of birth

Data file: REC21.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## B3: Date of birth (CMC)

Data file: REC21.dta

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## B4: Sex of child

Data file: REC21.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

**B5: Child is alive****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**B6: NA - Age at death****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Died on day of birth
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Months: 1
299	Months: number missing
301	Years: 1
399	Years: number missing
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

**B7: NA - Age at death (months, imputed)****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**B8: Current age of child****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**B9: Child lives with whom****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Respondent
1	Father
2	Other relative
3	Someone else
4	Lives elsewhere

**B10: Completeness of information****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Month, year and day
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
4	Year and age - year ignored
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed

8	None - all imputed
---	--------------------

## B11: Preceding birth interval (months)

Data file: REC21.dta

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## B12: Succeeding birth interval (months)

Data file: REC21.dta

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## B13: NA - Flag for age at death

Data file: REC21.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	> interview
2	< breastfeeding
3	< age supplemented
4	< first breastfed
5	< last vaccination
6	Outside range
7	Imputed, units given
8	Imputed, no units

## B15: Live birth between births

Data file: REC21.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### B16: Child's line number in household

Data file: REC21.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not listed in household

### B17: Day of birth

Data file: REC21.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### B18: Century Day Code of birth (CDC)

Data file: REC21.dta

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### B19: Current age of child in months (months since birth for dead children)

Data file: REC21.dta

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**B20: NA - Duration of pregnancy in months****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**B21: NA - Duration of pregnancy****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case identification****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**V201: Total children ever born****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V202: Sons at home****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V203: Daughters at home****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V204: Sons elsewhere****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V205: Daughters elsewhere****Data file:** REC23.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**V206: Sons who have died**

Data file: REC23.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**V207: Daughters who have died**

Data file: REC23.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**V208: Births in last five years**

Data file: REC23.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No births

---

**V209: Births in past year**

Data file: REC23.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No births

---

**V210: Births in month of interview****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V211: NA - Date of first birth (CMC)****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V212: NA - Age of respondent at 1st birth****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V213: Currently pregnant****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No or unsure
1	Yes

**V214: Duration of current pregnancy in months****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V214A: Duration of current pregnancy original****Data file:** REC23.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Weeks: 1
199	Weeks: number missing
201	Months: 1
299	Months: number missing

## V215: NA - Time since last menstrual period

Data file: REC23.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Day of interview
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing
994	In menopause/had hysterectomy
995	Before last pregnancy
996	Never menstruated
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

## V216: NA - Menstruated in last six weeks

Data file: REC23.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V217: NA - Knowledge of ovulatory cycle

Data file: REC23.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	During her period
2	After period ended
3	Middle of the cycle
4	Before period begins
5	At any time
6	Other
8	Don't know

## V218: Number of living children

Data file: REC23.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## V219: Living children + current pregnancy

Data file: REC23.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V220: Living children + current pregnancy (grouped)****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
6	6+

**V221: NA - Marriage to first birth interval (months)****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
996	Negative interval

**V222: Last birth to interview (months)****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V223: Completeness of current pregnancy information****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
7	Month - exact date
8	None - date placed

## V224: Entries in birth history

Data file: REC23.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## V225: NA - Current pregnancy wanted

Data file: REC23.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Then
2	Later
3	Not at all

## V226: NA - Time since last period (comp) (months)

Data file: REC23.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	In menopause
995	Before last pregnancy
996	Never menstruated
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

**V227: NA - Flag for last period****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	N > interval since birth
2	N + amen. > interval
3	N, but period not returned
4	95, but no pregnancy
5	95, but period returned
6	96, but period returned
7	N, last period during pregnancy
8	96, had children
9	N, period before last pregnancy

**V228: NA - Ever had a terminated pregnancy****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V229: NA - Month pregnancy ended****Data file:** REC23.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## V230: NA - Year pregnancy ended

Data file: REC23.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

## V231: NA - CMC pregnancy ended

Data file: REC23.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

## V232: NA - Completeness of last termination information

Data file: REC23.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Month, year and day
1	Month and year
2	From calendar
5	Year
7	Month
8	None

**V233: NA - Months when pregnancy ended**

Data file: REC23.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**V234: NA - Other such pregnancies**

Data file: REC23.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V235: NA - Index last child prior to maternity-health (calendar)****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No prior child

**V237: NA - Birth between last and interview****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V238: NA - Births in last three years****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V239: NA - Pregnancies terminated before calendar beginning****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V240: NA - Month of last termination prior to calendar

Data file: REC23.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

### V241: NA - Year of last termination prior to calendar

Data file: REC23.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

### V242: NA - CMC termination ended prior to calendar

Data file: REC23.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

## V243: NA - Completeness of last termination date prior to calendar

Data file: REC23.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Day, month and year
1	Month and year
2	From calendar
5	Year
7	Month
8	None

## V244: NA - Can women get pregnant after birth and before period

Data file: REC23.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V245: NA - Pregnancy losses****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V246: NA - Entries in pregnancy history****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V247A: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: reusable sanitary pads****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V247B: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: disposable sanitary pads****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V247C: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: tampons****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V247D: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: menstrual cup****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V247E: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: cloth****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V247F: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: toilet paper****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V247G: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: cotton wool****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V247H: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: underwear only****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V247I: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V247J: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V247K: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V247L: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V247X: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: other****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V247Y: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: nothing****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, nothing was used

**V248: NA - Able to change in privacy during last menstrual cycle****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Away from home during last menstrual period

---

**V249: NA - Age at first menstrual period****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Never menstruated
98	Don't know

---

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case identification****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**MIDX: Index to Birth History****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not a live birth

**MIDXP: Index to Pregnancy History****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**M1: NA - Number of tetanus injections before birth****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	Received no injection
7	7+
8	Don't know

## M1A: NA - Number of tetanus injections before pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Received no injection
7	7+
8	Don't know

## M1B: NA - Month of last tetanus injection before pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know month

## M1C: NA - Year of last tetanus injection before pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know year

## M1D: NA - Years ago received last tetanus injection before pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## M1E: NA - Last tetanus injection before pregnancy (CMC)

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Can't be determined

## M2A: Prenatal: doctor

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## M2B: Prenatal: Nurse/Midwife

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## M2C: Prenatal: Auxiliary Midwife

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## M2D: NA - Prenatal: CS health professional

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## M2E: NA - Prenatal: CS health professional

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## M2F: NA - Prenatal: CS health professional

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## M2G: Prenatal: traditional birth attendant

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## M2H: Prenatal: Community / Village Health Worker

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## M2I: NA - Prenatal: CS other person

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## M2J: NA - Prenatal: CS other person

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## M2K: Prenatal: other

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M2L: NA - Prenatal: CS other**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M2M: NA - Prenatal: CS other**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M2N: Prenatal: no one**

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: some care
1	Yes: no care

## M3A: NA - Assistance: doctor

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## M3B: NA - Assistance: CS health professional

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## M3C: NA - Assistance: CS health professional

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M3D: NA - Assistance: CS health professional**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M3E: NA - Assistance: CS health professional**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M3F: NA - Assistance: CS health professional**

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## M3G: NA - Assistance: traditional birth attendant

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## M3H: NA - Assistance: CS other person

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## M3I: NA - Assistance: CS other person

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M3J: NA - Assistance: CS other person**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M3K: NA - Assistance: other**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M3L: NA - Assistance: CS other**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M3M: NA - Assistance: CS other**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M3N: NA - Assistance: no one**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: some assistance
1	Yes: no assistance

**M4: NA - Duration of breastfeeding**

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
93	Ever breastfed, not currently breastfeeding
94	Never breastfed
95	Still breastfeeding
96	Breastfed until died
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## M5: NA - Months of breastfeeding

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
93	Ever breastfed, not currently breastfeeding
94	Never breastfed
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## M6: NA - Duration of amenorrhea

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Period not returned

97	Inconsistent
98	Unknown

## M7: NA - Months of amenorrhea

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Unknown

## M8: NA - Duration of abstinence

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Still abstaining
97	Inconsistent
98	Unknown

## M9: NA - Months of abstinence

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Unknown

### M10: NA - Wanted pregnancy when became pregnant

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Then
2	Later
3	No more

### M11: NA - Desired time would have waited

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Months: 1
199	Months: number missing
201	Years: 1
299	Years: number missing
998	Don't know

### M13: Timing of 1st antenatal check (months)

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

## M13A: NA - Timing of 1st antenatal check (original)

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Weeks: 1
199	Weeks: number missing
201	Months: 1
299	Months: number missing
998	Don't know

## M14: Number of antenatal visits during pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No antenatal visits
98	Don't know

## M15: NA - Place of delivery

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	HOME
11	Respondent's home
12	Other home
20	PUBLIC SECTOR
21	Government hospital
26	Other public
30	PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR
31	Private hospital, clinic
36	Other private medical
40	NGO SECTOR
41	NGO hospital
46	NGO other
96	Other

## M17: NA - Delivery by caesarean section

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## M17A: NA - Timing on decision for caesarean section

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Before labor started
2	After labor started

## M18: NA - Size of child at birth

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very large
2	Larger than average
3	Average
4	Smaller than average
5	Very small
8	Don't know

## M19: NA - Birth weight in kilograms (3 decimals)

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Not weighed at birth
9998	Don't know

**M19A: NA - Weight at birth/recall****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not weighed
1	From written card
2	From mother's recall
8	Don't know
9	Special answers

**M27: NA - Flag for breastfeeding****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	> interval
2	> interval by 1 month
3	> age at death
4	During pregnancy in calendar

**M28: NA - Flag for amenorrhea****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	> interval
2	> interval by 1 month
4	During pregnancy in calendar

## M29: NA - Flag for abstinence

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	> interval
2	> interval by 1 month
4	During pregnancy in calendar

## M34: NA - When child put to breast

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Immediately
100	Within first hour
101	Hours: 1
199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing

**M35: NA - Number of times breastfed during previous night****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	On demand

**M36: NA - Number of times breastfed during previous day****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	On demand

**M38: NA - Drank from bottle with nipple yesterday/last night****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M39A: NA - Did eat any solid, semi-solid or soft foods yesterday****Data file:** REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## M39: NA - Number of times ate solid, semi-solid or soft food yesterday

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
7	7+
8	Don't know

## M42A: NA - During pregnancy: weighed

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M42B: NA - During pregnancy: height measured****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M42C: NA - During pregnancy: blood pressure taken****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M42D: NA - During pregnancy: urine sample taken****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M42E: NA - During pregnancy: blood sample taken****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M42F: NA - During pregnancy: listen to baby's heartbeat****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M42G: NA - During pregnancy: talk about foods to eat****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

## M42H: NA - During pregnancy: talk about breastfeeding

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## M42I: NA - During pregnancy: ask about vaginal bleeding

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## M42J: NA - During pregnancy: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## M42K: NA - During pregnancy: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## M42L: NA - During pregnancy: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## M43: NA - Told about pregnancy complications

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### M44: NA - Told where to go for pregnancy complications

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### M45: NA - During pregnancy, given or bought iron tablets/syrup

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### M46: NA - Days tablets or syrup taken

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Were not taken
998	Don't know

## M47: NA - During pregnancy, had difficulty with daylight vision

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## M48: NA - During pregnancy, had difficulty with night blindness

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M49A: During pregnancy took: SP/fansidar for malaria****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M49B: NA - During pregnancy took: chloroquine for malaria****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M49C: NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M49D: NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M49E: NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M49F: NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

### M49G: NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### M49X: NA - During pregnancy took: other drug for malaria

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### M49Z: NA - During pregnancy took: don't know

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: don't know which drug taken
8	Don't know

### **M49Y: NA - During pregnancy took: no drug for malaria**

**Data file:** REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, took no drug
8	Don't know

### **M54: NA - Received Vitamin A dose in first 2 months after delivery**

**Data file:** REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **M55: NA - Given child anything other than breast milk**

**Data file:** REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## M57A: Antenatal care: respondent's home

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## M57B: Antenatal care: other home

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## M57C: NA - Antenatal care: CS home

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## M57D: NA - Antenatal care: CS home

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## M57E: Antenatal care: government hospital

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## M57F: Antenatal care: Sub-divisional medical center/ integrated health center/dispensa

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## M57G: Antenatal care: Other public medical sector

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## M57H: NA - Antenatal care: CS public health

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## M57I: NA - Antenatal care: CS public health

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **M57J: NA - Antenatal care: CS public health**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **M57K: NA - Antenatal care: CS public health**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **M57L: NA - Antenatal care: CS public health**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **M57M: Antenatal care: Confessional private hospital/ clinic**

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **M57N: Antenatal care: Private lay hospital/clinic/NGO**

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **M57O: Antenatal care: Confessional private health center/dispensary**

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **M57P: Antenatal care: Private lay health center/NGO**

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **M57Q: Antenatal care: Medical cabinet/clinic**

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **M57R: Antenatal care: Other private medical sector**

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## M57NA: NA - Antenatal care: NGO hospital

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## M57NB: NA - Antenatal care: NGO medical

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## M57NC: NA - Antenatal care: NGO medical

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## M57ND: NA - Antenatal care: NGO medical

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## M57NE: NA - Antenatal care: NGO medical

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## M57S: NA - Antenatal care: CS other

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **M57T: NA - Antenatal care: CS other**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **M57U: NA - Antenatal care: CS other**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **M57V: NA - Antenatal care: CS other**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## M57X: Antenatal care: other

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## M60: NA - Drugs for intestinal parasites during pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## M61: NA - Time spent at place of delivery

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Hours: 0
101	Hours: 1
199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing
301	Weeks: 1
399	Weeks: number missing
998	Don't know

## M62: NA - Respondent's health checked after delivery before discharge

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## M63: NA - How long after delivery respondent's health check before discharge took place

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Zero hours
201	One day

301	One week
998	DK

## M64: NA - Who checked respondent's health before discharge

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	HEALTH PERSONNEL
11	Doctor
12	Nurse, midwife
13	Auxiliary midwife
20	OTHER PERSON
21	Traditional birth attendant
22	Community/village health worker
96	Other

## M66: NA - Respondent's health checked after discharge/delivery at home

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## M67: NA - How long after delivery respondent's health check (after discharge/home del

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Zero hours
201	One day
301	One week
998	DK

## M68: NA - Who checked respondent's health after discharge/delivery at home

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	HEALTH PERSONNEL
11	Doctor
12	Nurse, midwife
13	Auxiliary midwife
20	OTHER PERSON
21	Traditional birth attendant
22	Community/village health worker
96	Other

## M69: NA - Where respondent's check after discharge/delivery at home took place

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	HOME
11	Respondent's home
12	Other home
20	PUBLIC SECTOR
21	Government hospital
26	Other public
30	PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR
31	Private hospital, clinic
36	Other private medical
40	NGO SECTOR
41	NGO hospital
46	NGO other
96	Other

## M70: NA - Child's health checked after discharge/delivery at home

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## M71: NA - How long after delivery child's health check (after discharge/home delivery

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

100	Immediately/in first hour
101	Hours: 1
199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing
301	Weeks: 1
399	Weeks: number missing
998	Don't know

## M72: NA - Who checked child's health after discharge/home delivery

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	MEDICAL PERSONNEL
11	Doctor
12	Nurse, midwife
13	Auxiliary midwife
20	OTHER PERSON
21	Traditional birth attendant
22	Community/village health worker
96	Other

## M73: NA - Where child's health check after discharge/home delivery took place

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	HOME

11	Respondent's home
12	Other home
20	PUBLIC SECTOR
21	Government hospital
26	Other public
30	PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR
31	Private hospital, clinic
36	Other private medical
40	NGO SECTOR
41	NGO hospital
46	NGO other
96	Other

## M74: NA - Child's health checked before discharge

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## M75: NA - How long after delivery child's health check before discharge took place

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Zero hours
201	One day

301	One week
998	DK

## M76: NA - Who checked child's health before discharge

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	HEALTH PERSONNEL
11	Doctor
12	Nurse, midwife
13	Auxiliary midwife
20	OTHER PERSON
21	Traditional birth attendant
22	Community/village health worker
96	Other

## M77: NA - Was child put on mother's chest and bare skin after birth

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Put on chest, touching bare skin
2	Put on chest, no touching of bare skin
3	Put on chest, DK/Missing on touching of bare skin
8	Don't know

**M77A: NA - Time after birth baby was put on bare skin****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Immediately
24	24+
98	Don't know

**M78A: NA - During first 2 days health provider: examine cord****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M78B: NA - During first 2 days health provider: measure temperature****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M78C: NA - During first 2 days health provider: signs baby needs medical attentions****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M78D: NA - During first 2 days health provider: counsel on breastfeeding****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M78E: NA - During first 2 days health provider: observe breastfeeding****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **M78F: NA - During first 2 days health provider: measure blood pressure**

**Data file:** REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **M78G: NA - During first 2 days health provider: discuss vaginal bleeding**

**Data file:** REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **M78H: NA - During first 2 days health provider: discuss family planning**

**Data file:** REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **M78I: NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS**

**Data file:** REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **M78J: NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS**

**Data file:** REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **M78K: NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS**

**Data file:** REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## M80: Pregnancy outcome for this section

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Most recent live birth
2	Prior live birth
3	Most recent stillbirth
4	Prior stillbirth
5	Miscarriage/abortion

## M81A: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: government hospital

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M81B: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M81C: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M81D: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M81E: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M81F: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M81G: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M81H: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M81I: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M81J: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: private hospital****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M81K: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: pharmacy****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M81L: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: private doctor****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M81M: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M81N: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M81O: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M81P: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M81Q: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M81R: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M81NA: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: NGO hospital****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M81NB: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS NGO****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M81NC: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS NGO****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M81ND: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS NGO****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M81NE: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS NGO****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M81S: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS other sector****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M81T: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS other sector****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M81U: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS other sector****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M81V: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS other sector****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M81W: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS other sector****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M81X: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: other****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M82: NA - During pregnancy received food/cash through assistance program****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**ML0: Type of mosquito bed net(s) child slept under last night****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No net
1	Only treated nets
2	Both treated and untreated nets
3	Only untreated nets

**ML1: Number of times took fansidar during pregnancy****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

**ML2: Source of antimalarial during pregnancy****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Antenatal visit
2	Another facility visit
6	Other source

**MNB1: NA - Time after birth child was bathed****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Immediately
100	Within first hour
101	Hours: 1

199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing

### MNB3: NA - Device used to cut the cord

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Razor blade
2	Knife
3	Scissors
6	Other
8	Don't know

### MNB4: NA - Was the device new or had it been used before

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	New
2	Used before
8	Don't know

### MNB5: NA - Was the device boiled before used to cut the cord

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### MNB6: NA - Anything applied to the cord from the time it was cut until it fell off

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### MNB7A: NA - What was applied to the cord: chlorhexidine

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### MNB7B: NA - What was applied to the cord: other antiseptic (alcohol, spirit, gentian vi

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## MNB7C: NA - What was applied to the cord: mustard oil

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## MNB7D: NA - What was applied to the cord: ash

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## MNB7E: NA - What was applied to the cord: animal dung

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## MNB7F: NA - What was applied to the cord: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## MNB7G: NA - What was applied to the cord: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## MNB7H: NA - What was applied to the cord: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MNB7I: NA - What was applied to the cord: CS**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MNB7J: NA - What was applied to the cord: CS**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MNB7X: NA - What was applied to the cord: other**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MNB7Z: NA - What was applied to the cord: don't know**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MNB10: NA - Was chlorhexidine applied to the cord at any time**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MNB11: NA - Time after cord was cut chlorhexidine was first applied**

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Immediately
100	Within first hour
101	Hours: 1
199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing

## MNB12: NA - Days chlorhexidine was applied to the cord

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
7	7+
8	Don't know

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case identification****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**HIDXA: Index to birth history****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**H11: NA - Had diarrhea recently****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, last 24 hours
2	Yes, last two weeks
8	Don't know

**H11B: NA - Blood in the stools****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### H12A: NA - Diarrhea: government hospital

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H12B: NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H12C: NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12D: NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12E: NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12F: NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12G: NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12H: NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12I: NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12J: NA - Diarrhea: private hospital/clinic

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12K: NA - Diarrhea: private pharmacy

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12L: NA - Diarrhea: private doctor

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12M: NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12N: NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12O: NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12P: NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12Q: NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12R: NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12NA: NA - Diarrhea: NGO hospital

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12NB: NA - Diarrhea: CS NGO

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12NC: NA - Diarrhea: CS NGO

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12ND: NA - Diarrhea: CS NGO

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12NE: NA - Diarrhea: CS NGO

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12S: NA - Diarrhea: CS other sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H12T: NA - Diarrhea: CS other sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H12U: NA - Diarrhea: CS other sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H12V: NA - Diarrhea: CS other sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H12W: NA - Diarrhea: CS other sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H12X: NA - Diarrhea: Other

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H12Y: NA - Diarrhea: no treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: received treatment
1	Yes: no treatment

## H12Z: NA - Diarrhea: medical treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H13: NA - Given oral rehydration

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: ORS - spontaneous
2	Yes: ORS - probed
8	Don't know

## H13B: NA - Given pre-packaged ORS liquid

Data file: REC4A.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## H14: NA - Given recommended home solution

Data file: REC4A.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: RHS - spontaneous
2	Yes: RHS - probed
8	Don't know

## H15: NA - Given antibiotic pills or syrups

Data file: REC4A.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H15A: NA - Given antimotility****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H15B: NA - Given antibiotic injection****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H15C: NA - Given intravenous (IV)****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

### H15D: NA - Given home remedy, herbal medicine

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### H15E: NA - Given zinc

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### H15F: NA - Given other (not antibiotic, antimotility, zinc)

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## H15G: NA - Given unknown pill or syrup

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## H15H: NA - Given non-antibiotic injection

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## H15I: NA - Given unknown injection

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### H15J: NA - Given CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### H15K: NA - Given CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### H15L: NA - Given CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## H15M: NA - Given CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## H20: NA - Given other treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H21A: NA - Given no treatment****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: received treatment
1	Yes: no treatment
8	Don't know

**H21: NA - Received any treatment****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H22: Had fever in last two weeks****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H31: NA - Had cough in last two weeks****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, last 24 hours
2	Yes, last two weeks
8	Don't know

**H31B: NA - Short, rapid breaths****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H31C: NA - Problem in the chest or blocked or running nose****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Chest only
2	Nose only
3	Both
6	Other
8	Don't know

### H31D: NA - Had fever/cough in last 2 weeks: amount offered to drink

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Nothing to drink
2	Much less
3	Somewhat less
4	About the same
5	More
8	Don't know

### H31E: NA - Had fever/cough in last 2 weeks: amount offered to eat

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Stopped food
1	Never gave food
2	Much less
3	Somewhat less
4	About the same
5	More

8	Don't know
---	------------

### H32A: Fever/cough: government hospital

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H32B: Fever/cough: Sub-divisional medical center/integrated health center/dispensary

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H32C: Fever/cough: Other public medical sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

### H32D: NA - Fever/cough: CS public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H32E: NA - Fever/cough: CS public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H32F: NA - Fever/cough: CS public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

### H32G: NA - Fever/cough: CS public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H32H: NA - Fever/cough: CS public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H32I: NA - Fever/cough: CS public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

### H32J: Fever/cough: Private confessional hospital/clinic

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H32K: Fever/cough: private pharmacy

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H32L: NA - Fever/cough: private doctor

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

### H32M: Fever/cough: Private LAY/NGO hospital/clinic

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H32N: Fever/cough: Private confessional health center/dispensary

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H32O: Fever/cough: Private LAY/NGO health center

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

### H32P: Fever/cough: Medical cabinet/clinic

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H32Q: Fever/cough: Other private medical sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H32R: NA - Fever/cough: CS private medical

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

### H32NA: NA - Fever/cough: NGO hospital/clinic

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H32NB: NA - Fever/cough: CS NGO

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H32NC: NA - Fever/cough: CS NGO

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

### H32ND: NA - Fever/cough: CS NGO

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H32NE: NA - Fever/cough: CS NGO

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H32S: Fever/cough: Community health worker

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

### H32T: Fever/cough: Shop

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H32U: Fever/cough: Traditional practitioner

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H32V: Fever/cough: Market

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

### H32W: Fever/cough: Itinerant drug seller

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H32X: Fever/cough: other

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H32Y: Fever/cough: no treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: received treatment

1	Yes: no treatment
---	-------------------

## H32Z: Fever/cough: medical treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H34: NA - Vitamin A in last 6 months

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## H37A: SP/Fansidar taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

### H37B: Chloroquine taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H37C: Amodiaquine taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H37D: Quinine taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

### H37DA: Quinine injection/IV taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H37E: Combination with artemisinin taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H37AA: Artesunate rectal taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

### H37AB: Artesunate injection/IV taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H37F: Artemether injection

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H37G: NA - CS antimalarial taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

### H37H: Other antimalarial taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H37I: Antibiotic pill/syrup taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H37J: Antibiotic injection taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

### H37K: Aspirin taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H37L: Acetaminophen/paracetamol/panadol taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H37M: Ibuprofen taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

### H37N: Amoxicillin taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H37O: Cotrimoxazole taken for fever/cough

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H37P: Other modern taken for fever/cough

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

### H37Q: Traditional tisane taken for fever/cough

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H37R: Prayer/Indications for fever/cough

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H37X: Other taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

### H37Y: Nothing taken and didn't seek treatment for fever/cough

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, nothing taken

### H37Z: Don't know if or what was taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, don't know

### H38: NA - Diarrhea in last 2 weeks: amount offered to drink

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	Nothing to drink
2	Much less
3	Somewhat less
4	About the same
5	More
8	Don't know

### H39: NA - Diarrhea in last 2 weeks: amount offered to eat

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Stopped food
1	Never gave food
2	Much less
3	Somewhat less
4	About the same
5	More
8	Don't know

### H42: NA - Last 12 months given iron pills, sprinkles or syrup

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H43: NA - Drugs for intestinal parasites in last 6 months****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H44A: NA - Place first sought treatment for diarrhea****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Government hospital
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital
30	NGO
31	NGO hospital
40	OTHER SOURCE
96	Other
98	Don't know

**H46A: Place first sought treatment for fever****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Government hospital
12	Sub-divisional medical center/integrated health center/dispensary
13	Other public medical sector
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private confessional hospital/clinic
22	Private LAY/NGO hospital/clinic
23	Private confessional health center/dispensary
24	Private LAY/NGO health center
25	Medical cabinet/clinic
26	Pharmacy
27	Other private medical sector
40	OTHER SOURCE
41	Community health worker
42	Shop
43	Traditional practitioner
44	Market
45	Itinerant drug seller
96	Other
98	Don't know

## H46B: Number of days after fever began sought advice or treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Same day
98	Don't know

**H47: Blood taken from child's finger/heel for testing****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H70A: NA - Past 3 months health care provider measured child's weight****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H70B: NA - Past 3 months health care provider measured child's length/height****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H70C: NA - Past 3 months health care provider measured child's upper arm****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H71: Was respondent told that child had malaria****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H80A: NA - Last 12 months given: LOCAL NAME for multiple micronutrient powder****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

### H80B: NA - Last 12 months given: LOCAL NAME ready to use therapeutic food

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### H80C: NA - Last 12 months given: LOCAL NAME for ready to use supplemental food

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### H80D: NA - Last 12 months given: CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## H80E: NA - Last 12 months given: CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## H80F: NA - Last 12 months given: CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## H80G: NA - Last 12 months given: CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

---

### **ML20A: Timing of start of combination with artemisinin**

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Same day as fever/cough
1	Next day
2	2 days after
3	3+ days after
8	Don't know

---

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case identification****Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**HWIDX: Index to Birth History****Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HW1: Child's age in months****Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HW2: NA - Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)****Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

**HW3: NA - Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal)****Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

**HW13: Result of measurement - height/weight****Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
1	Dead
2	Sick
3	Not present
4	Refused
5	Mother refused
6	Other
7	No measurement found in household

**HW15: NA - Height: lying or standing****Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not measured
1	Lying
2	Standing

### HW16: Day of birth of child

Data file: REC44.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

### HW17: NA - Date measured (day)

Data file: REC44.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### HW18: NA - Date measured (month)

Data file: REC44.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### HW19: NA - Date measured (year)

Data file: REC44.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HW51: Line number of parent/caretaker****Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in household

**HW52: Read consent statement - hemoglobin****Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Refused
3	Not present/other

**HW53: Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)****Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Not present
995	Refused
996	Other

**HW55: Result of measurement - hemoglobin****Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
1	Dead
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other
7	No measurement found in household

**HW56: Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal)****Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
997	Inconsistent

**HW57: Anemia level****Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Severe
2	Moderate
3	Mild
4	Not anemic

## HW58: NA - Agrees to referral - anemia

Data file: REC44.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## HW70: Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: REC44.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

## HW71: Weight/Age standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: REC44.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

## HW72: Weight/Height standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: REC44.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

## HW73: BMI standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: REC44.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case identification****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**V401: NA - Last birth a caesarean section****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V404: NA - Currently breastfeeding****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V405: NA - Currently amenorrheic****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V406: NA - Currently abstaining****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V407: NA - Number of times breastfed during night****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	On demand

**V408: NA - Number of times breastfed during day****Data file:** REC45.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	On demand

## V415: NA - Drank from bottle with nipple yesterday/last night

Data file: REC45.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## V416: NA - Heard of oral rehydration

Data file: REC45.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never heard of
1	Used ORS
2	Heard of ORS

## V417: NA - Entries in pregnancy and postnatal care roster

Data file: REC45.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**V418: NA - Entries in immunization roster**

Data file: REC45.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**V418A: NA - Entries in child health roster**

Data file: REC45.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**V419: NA - Entries in height/weight roster**

Data file: REC45.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**V420: NA - Measurer's code**

Data file: REC45.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**V421: NA - Assistant measurer's code**

Data file: REC45.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**V426: NA - When child put to breast**

Data file: REC45.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Immediately
100	Within first hour
101	Hours: 1
199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing

### V437: NA - Respondent's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

### V438: NA - Respondent's height in centimeters (1 decimal)

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

**V445: NA - Body Mass Index****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

**V447: NA - Result of measurement - height/weight****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other
7	No measurement found in household

**V446A: Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

**V446D: BMI/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

**V447A: NA - Women's age in years (from household questionnaire)****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V452A: NA - Under age 18 (from household questionnaire)****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Under age 18
2	Age 18 or older

**V452B: NA - Line number of parent/caretaker****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in household

## V452C: NA - Read consent statement - hemoglobin

Data file: REC45.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present

## V453: NA - Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: REC45.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Not present
995	Refused
996	Other

## V454: NA - Currently pregnant (from household questionnaire)

Data file: REC45.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No/don't know
1	Yes

**V455: NA - Result of measurement - hemoglobin**

Data file: REC45.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other
7	No measurement found in household

**V456: NA - Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal)**

Data file: REC45.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V457: NA - Anemia level**

Data file: REC45.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Severe
2	Moderate
3	Mild
4	Not anemic

### V458: NA - Agrees to referral - anemia

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V459: NA - Have mosquito bed net for sleeping (from household questionnaire)

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V460: NA - Children under 5 slept under mosquito bed net last night (household questio

Data file: REC45.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	All children
2	Some children
3	No net in household

## V461: Respondent slept under mosquito bed net

Data file: REC45.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V462: NA - Washed hands before preparing last meal

Data file: REC45.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Never prepared meal

**V463A: NA - Smokes cigarettes****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V463B: NA - Smokes pipe full of tobacco****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V463C: NA - Chews tobacco****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V463D: NA - Snuffs by nose****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V463E: NA - Smokes kreteks****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V463F: NA - Smokes cigars, cheroots or cigarillos****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V463G: NA - Smokes water pipe****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V463H: NA - Snuff by mouth****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V463I: NA - Chews betel quid with tobacco****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V463J: NA - Smokes/uses country specific****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V463K: NA - Smokes/uses country specific****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V463L: NA - Smokes/uses country specific****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V463X: NA - Smokes/uses other****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V463Z: NA - Does not use cigarettes and tobacco****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, smokes nothing

**V463AA: NA - Frequency smokes cigarettes****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not smoke
1	Every day
2	Some days

**V463AB: NA - Frequency currently uses other type of tobacco****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not smoke
1	Every day
2	Some days

**V464: NA - Number of cigarettes in last 24 hours****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
80	80+
98	Don't know

**V466: NA - When child is seriously ill, can decide whether medical treatment sought****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Depends

**V467A: NA - Getting medical help for self: know where to go****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

**V467B: NA - Getting medical help for self: getting permission to go****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

**V467C: NA - Getting medical help for self: getting money needed for treatment****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem

1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

### V467D: NA - Getting medical help for self: distance to health facility

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

### V467E: NA - Getting medical help for self: having to take transport

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

### V467F: NA - Getting medical help for self: not wanting to go alone

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

## V467G: NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no female health provider

Data file: REC45.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

## V467H: NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no provider

Data file: REC45.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

## V467I: NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no drugs available

Data file: REC45.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

### V467J: NA - Getting medical help for self: CS

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

### V467K: NA - Getting medical help for self: CS

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

### V467L: NA - Getting medical help for self: CS

Data file: REC45.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

## V467M: NA - Getting medical help for self: CS

Data file: REC45.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

## V468: NA - Record for Last Birth

Data file: REC45.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	See specific questions
1	Last birth only
2	All births in last 5 years

**V471A: NA - Woman had tinned, powdered or fresh milk****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V471B: NA - Woman had tea or coffee****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V471C: NA - Woman had any other liquid****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V471CS: NA - Woman other liquid - sweetened****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V471D: NA - Woman had sodas/malt/sports/energy drinks****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V471E: NA - Woman had fruit juice, fruit-flavored drinks****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V471F: NA - Woman had CS liquid

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V471G: NA - Woman had CS liquid

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V471H: NA - Woman had CS liquid

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V471I: NA - Woman had CS liquid

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V472A: NA - Woman had other vegetables

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V472B: NA - Woman had sausages, hot dogs, frankfurters, ham, bacon, salami, canned food

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V472C: NA - Woman had nuts, seeds

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V472D: NA - Woman had any insects

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V472E: NA - Woman had porridge, bread, rice, noodles, pasta

Data file: REC45.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## V472F: NA - Woman had plantains, white potatoes, yams, manioc cassava, or other tubers

Data file: REC45.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## V472G: NA - Woman had eggs

Data file: REC45.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V472H: NA - Woman had any other meat (beef, pork, lamb, chicken, etc)****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V472I: NA - Woman had pumpkin, carrots, squash, sweet potatoes (yellow or orange inside****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V472J: NA - Woman had any dark green leafy vegetables****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V472K: NA - Woman had mangoes, papayas, other vitamin A fruits****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V472U: NA - Woman had red palm oil****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V472L: NA - Woman had any other fruits****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

## V472M: NA - Woman had liver, heart, other organs

Data file: REC45.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## V472N: NA - Woman had fish or shellfish

Data file: REC45.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## V472O: NA - Woman had food made from beans, peas, lentils

Data file: REC45.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## V472P: NA - Woman had cheese, yogurt, other milk products

Data file: REC45.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## V472Q: NA - Woman had oil, fats, butter, products made of them

Data file: REC45.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## V472R: NA - Woman had sweet foods, chocolates, candies, pastries, cakes, ice cream, etc

Data file: REC45.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V472S: NA - Woman had any other food

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V472T: NA - Woman had chips, crisps, french fries, fried dough, instant noodles

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V472V: NA - Woman had sweetened tea, coffee or herbal drinks

Data file: REC45.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## V472W: NA - Woman had [COMMON SENTINEL SWEET FOOD]

Data file: REC45.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## V472WA: NA - Woman had CS foods

Data file: REC45.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V472WB: NA - Woman had CS foods****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V472WC: NA - Woman had CS foods****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V472WD: NA - Woman had CS foods****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V472WE: NA - Woman had CS foods****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V473A: NA - Read consent statement - HIV****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present
6	Sample not tested/lost/not enough DBS

**V473B: NA - Result of measurement - HIV****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Blood taken
2	Not present
3	Refused
4	Sample not tested/lost/damaged/insufficient
5	Not enough DBS to complete protocol
6	Other

### V477: NA - Number of injections in last 12 months

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
90	90+
98	Don't know

### V478: NA - Number of injections administered by a health worker

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
90	90+
98	Don't know

**V479: NA - Place of injection by health worker****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Government hospital
12	Government health center
16	Other public sector
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital/clinic/doctor
22	Dental clinic/office
23	Pharmacy
24	Office or home of nurse/health worker
26	Other private sector
30	OTHER NON-MEDICAL
31	Respondent's home
96	Other

**V480: NA - Syringe and needle from new, unopened package****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V481: NA - Covered by health insurance****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V481A: NA - Health insurance type: mutual/community organization****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V481B: NA - Health insurance type: provided by employer****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V481C: NA - Health insurance type: social security****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V481D: NA - Health insurance type: private/commercially purchased****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V481E: NA - Health insurance type: CS****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V481F: NA - Health insurance type: CS****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

---

**V481G: NA - Health insurance type: CS****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

---

**V481H: NA - Health insurance type: CS****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

---

**V481X: NA - Health insurance type: other****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V482A: NA - Arrange care of biological children under age 18****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Unsure

**V482B: NA - Primary caregiver of children under age 18****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V482C: NA - Arrange care of non-biological children < 18****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Unsure

**V483A: NA - Minutes to nearest healthcare facility****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
600	600+

**V483B: NA - Mode of transportation to nearest healthcare facility****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	---MOTORIZED---
11	Car/truck
12	Public bus
13	Motorcycle/scooter
14	Boat with motor

20	---NOT MOTORIZED---
21	Animal-drawn cart
22	Bicycle
23	Boat without motor
24	Walking
96	Other

## V484A: NA - Breasts examined for cancer by health care provider

Data file: REC45.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## V484B: NA - Ever tested for cervical cancer by health care provider

Data file: REC45.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## V485A: NA - Number of days respondent drank alcoholic drinks in the past month

Data file: REC45.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Did not have even one drink
95	Every day/almost every day
96	Never have consumed alcohol

## V485B: NA - Number of alcoholic drinks per day

Data file: REC45.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
40	40+

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC81.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case identification****Data file:** REC81.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**V801: Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)****Data file:** REC81.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V802: Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)****Data file:** REC81.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V803: Length of interview in minutes****Data file:** REC81.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
96	2+ visits
97	Inconsistent

**V804: Number of visits****Data file:** REC81.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V805: Interviewer identification****Data file:** REC81.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V806: NA - Keyer identification****Data file:** REC81.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V811: NA - Presence of children < 10 for 'Wife beating justified' questions****Data file:** REC81.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes - listening
2	Yes - not listening

**V812: NA - Presence of husband for 'Wife beating justified' questions****Data file:** REC81.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes - listening
2	Yes - not listening

### V813: NA - Presence of other males for 'Wife beating justified' questions

Data file: REC81.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes - listening
2	Yes - not listening

### V814: NA - Presence of other females for 'Wife beating justified' questions

Data file: REC81.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes - listening
2	Yes - not listening

### V815A: NA - Presence of children < 10 during sexual activity section

Data file: REC81.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V815B: NA - Presence of male adults during sexual activity section

Data file: REC81.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V815C: NA - Presence of female adults during sexual activity section

Data file: REC81.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** RECSBC.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case identification****Data file:** RECSBC.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**ML501: Last six months heard/seen malaria messages****Data file:** RECSBC.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**ML501A: Malaria messages were heard/seen: radio****Data file:** RECSBC.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**ML501B: Malaria messages were heard/seen: television****Data file:** RECSBC.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**ML501C: Malaria messages were heard/seen: poster/billboard****Data file:** RECSBC.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**ML501D: Malaria messages were heard/seen: newspaper/magazine****Data file:** RECSBC.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**ML501E: Malaria messages were heard/seen: leaflet/brochure****Data file:** RECSBC.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**ML501F: Malaria messages were heard/seen: healthcare provider****Data file:** RECSBC.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**ML501G: Malaria messages were heard/seen: community health worker****Data file:** RECSBC.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**ML501H: Malaria messages were heard/seen: social media****Data file:** RECSBC.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**ML501I: Malaria messages were heard/seen: SMS****Data file:** RECSBC.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**ML501J: Malaria messages were heard/seen: Griot/Crier****Data file:** RECSBC.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**ML501K: Malaria messages were heard/seen: Community leader****Data file:** RECSBC.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**ML501X: Malaria messages were heard/seen: other****Data file:** RECSBC.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**ML501Z: Malaria messages were heard/seen: don't remember****Data file:** RECSBC.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**ML503: Are there ways to avoid getting malaria****Data file:** RECSBC.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**ML503A: Malaria can be prevented by: sleep under a mosquito net****Data file:** RECSBC.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**ML503B: Malaria can be prevented by: sleep under an insecticide-treated mosquito net****Data file:** RECSBC.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**ML503C: Malaria can be prevented by: use mosquito repellent****Data file:** RECSBC.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**ML503D: Malaria can be prevented by: take preventive medications****Data file:** RECSBC.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**ML503E: Malaria can be prevented by: spray house with insecticide****Data file:** RECSBC.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

### ML503F: Malaria can be prevented by: fill in stagnant waters

Data file: RECSBC.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### ML503G: Malaria can be prevented by: keep surroundings clean

Data file: RECSBC.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### ML503H: Malaria can be prevented by: put mosquito screen on windows

Data file: RECSBC.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### ML503I: Malaria can be prevented by: take traditional medicine

Data file: RECSBC.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### ML503J: Malaria can be prevented by: burn/use repellent plants

Data file: RECSBC.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### ML503K: Malaria can be prevented by: burn/use repellent products other than plants

Data file: RECSBC.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### ML503L: NA - Malaria can be prevented by: CS

Data file: RECSBC.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### ML503M: NA - Malaria can be prevented by: CS

Data file: RECSBC.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### ML503N: NA - Malaria can be prevented by: CS

Data file: RECSBC.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## ML503X: Malaria can be prevented by: other

Data file: RECSBC.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## ML503Z: Malaria can be prevented by: don't know

Data file: RECSBC.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**ML505: Agree/disagree with: people in community get malaria in rainy season****Data file:** RECSBC.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/uncertain

**ML506: Agree/disagree with: when child has fever worry it is malaria****Data file:** RECSBC.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/uncertain

**ML507: Agree/disagree with: getting malaria not a problem as can be treated****Data file:** RECSBC.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/uncertain

**ML508: Agree/disagree with: only weak children can die from malaria****Data file:** RECSBC.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/uncertain

**ML509: Agree/disagree with: sleep under net when there are lots of mosquitoes****Data file:** RECSBC.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/uncertain

**ML510: Agree/disagree with: sleep under net when there are few mosquitoes****Data file:** RECSBC.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree

1	Agree
8	Don't know/uncertain

### ML511: Agree/disagree with: don't like sleep in a net when is too warm

Data file: RECSBC.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/uncertain

### ML512: Agree/disagree with: if child has fever good to give medicine available at home

Data file: RECSBC.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/uncertain

### ML513: Agree/disagree with: people take children to health provider same day develop fe

Data file: RECSBC.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree/less than half
1	Agree/more than half
8	Don't know/uncertain

## ML514: Agree/disagree with: people who have nets usually sleep under every night

Data file: RECSBC.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree/less than half
1	Agree/more than half
8	Don't know/uncertain

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case identification****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**S105: Highest educational level****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Primary
2	1st secondary cycle
3	2nd secondary cycle
4	Higher

**S303A: Reason you did not see anyone for antenatal care****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Have not money
2	Health facility/health care provider too far
3	Fear of catching COVID

4	Didn't know the importance
6	Other reason

### S305A: Reason you did not go to a health facility to receive antenatal care

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Have not money
2	Health facility/health care provider too far
3	Fear of catching COVID
4	Didn't know the importance
6	Other reason

### S305BA: Protective measures against COVID-19: Availability of hand washing devices/hand

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S305BB: Protective measures against COVID-19: Wearing masks/face covers

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## S305BC: Protective measures against COVID-19: Practice social/physical distancing

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## S305BD: Protective measures against COVID-19: Limited/no contact between health care pro

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## S305BE: Protective measures against COVID-19: No protective measure noted

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S305BF: Protective measures against COVID-19: Not aware of COVID-19/do not know of COVID

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S305BX: Protective measures against COVID-19: Other measure

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S311: Main reason you did not take SP/Fansidar pills

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No SP/Fansidar available
2	Did not see a health care provider/did not go to a health facility
3	Took another modern malaria drug
4	Took another traditional malaria drug
5	Not aware had to take any
6	Fear of side effects
7	Health facility too far
8	Had no money
9	SP/Fansidar not given
96	Other reason

## S502L: Malaria messages were heard/seen: parent/relatives

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## S502A: Have you seen, received or heard any messages or advice about not delaying seeki

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

### S515: Fever may be a symptom of malaria and also a symptom of COVID-19.

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/uncertain

### S516: COVID-19 can be transmitted by mosquito bites.

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/uncertain

### S517: People in your community are afraid to go to health facilities when they have fe

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/uncertain

## S518: Are there ways to avoid getting malaria

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, during last 12 months
2	Yes, more than 1 year ago

## S519: Are there ways to avoid getting malaria

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC96.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case identification****Data file:** REC96.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**IDX96: Index to Birth History****Data file:** REC96.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**S404A: Did you fear that this fever might be a sign of COVID-19****Data file:** REC96.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Not aware of COVID-19/Do not know of COVID-19

**S404B: Feared fever was sign of malaria****Data file:** REC96.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## S404C: Took action to treat without consulting health professional

Data file: REC96.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## S404D: Action taken without consulting health professional

Data file: REC96.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Modern medicine
2	Traditional medicine/treatment
3	Prayer / incantations
6	Other

## S404E: Where action taken

Data file: REC96.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	From respondent home
2	Home made
3	Pharmacy/health facility
4	Community health worker
5	Shop/market
6	Traditional practitioner
7	Itinerant drug seller
96	Other

## S406A: Weren you told child had malaria after/before test or no test performed

Data file: REC96.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No blood test performed
1	After blood test
2	Before blood test
8	Don't know

## S408A: Main reason you didn't go to a health facility

Data file: REC96.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Have no money
2	Health facility too far
3	Fear of catching COVID
4	Didn't think it was serious
6	Other reason (specify)

#### **S408BA: Protective measures against COVID-19: Availability of hand washing devices/hand**

Data file: REC96.dta

##### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

##### **Questions and instructions**

###### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

#### **S408BB: Protective measures against COVID-19: Wearing masks/face covers**

Data file: REC96.dta

##### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

##### **Questions and instructions**

###### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

#### **S408BC: Protective measures against COVID-19: Practice social/physical distancing**

Data file: REC96.dta

##### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **S408BD: Protective measures against COVID-19: Limited/no contact between health care pro**

Data file: REC96.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **S408BE: Protective measures against COVID-19: No protective measure noted**

Data file: REC96.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **S408BF: Protective measures against COVID-19: Not aware of COVID-19/do not know of COVID**

Data file: REC96.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## S408BX: Protective measures against COVID-19: Other measure

Data file: REC96.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## S408C1: Cost related to treatment in FCFA: transport to and from health facility

Data file: REC96.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Free/no cost
99995	99995 FCFA or more

## S408C2: Cost related to treatment in FCFA: transport to and from health facility

Data file: REC96.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Free/no cost
99995	99995 FCFA or more

### S408C3: Cost related to treatment in FCFA: transport to and from health facility

Data file: REC96.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Free/no cost
99995	99995 FCFA or more

### S408C4: Cost related to treatment in FCFA: transport to and from health facility

Data file: REC96.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Free/no cost
99995	99995 FCFA or more

### S408C5: Cost related to treatment in FCFA: transport to and from health facility

Data file: REC96.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Free/no cost
99995	99995 FCFA or more

### S411A: Were you offered a COVID-19 test

Data file: REC96.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Not aware of COVID-19/Do not know of COVID-19

### S412A: Main reason did not take medicine during illness

Data file: REC96.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Have no money
2	Health facility too far
3	Did not think health condition
6	Other reason

### S413U: Other traditional for fever

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

---

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

---

**FW101: Fieldworker code****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	fieldworker code

**FW000: Country code and phase****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: character

**FW102: Fieldworker region of residence****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Adamawa
2	Centre (without Yaounde)
3	Douala
4	East
5	Far-North
6	Littoral (without Douala)
7	North
8	North-West
9	West
10	South
11	South-West
12	Yaounde

**FW103: Fieldworker type of place of residence****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Large city
2	Small city
3	Town
4	Rural

**FW104: Fieldworker age****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**FW105: Fieldworker sex****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

**FW106: Fieldworker marital status****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Currently married
2	Living with a man/woman
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	Separated
6	Never married or lived with a man/woman

### FW107: Fieldworker number of living children

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### FW108: Fieldworker ever had a child who died

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

### FW109: Highest level of school attended by fieldworker

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Primary
2	Secondary 1st cycle
3	Secondary 2nd cycle
4	Higher

## FW110: Highest grade/form/year at that level completed by fieldworker

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Less than 1 year completed

## FW110A: Received clinical, medical or laboratory training

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

## FW110B: Current occupational category or qualification

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Medical doctor
2	Assistant medical officer
3	Clinical officer
4	Assistant clinical officer
5	Registered nurse/midwife
6	Enrolled nurse/midwife
7	Nurse assistant/attendant
8	Laboratory scientist
9	Laboratory technologist
10	Laboratory technician
11	Laboratory assistant
95	No technical qualification
96	Other

### FW111: Fieldworker religion

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Catholic
2	Protestant
3	Other christians
4	Muslim
5	Animist
6	Other
7	None

### FW112: Fieldworker ethnicity

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Other

## FW113: Languages spoken by fieldworker

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: character

## FW113A: English

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

## FW113B: French

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

## FW113C: Ffulde

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

## FW113D: Ewondo

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

**FW113E: Pidgin****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

**FW113X: Other language****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

**FW114: Fieldworker's mother tongue/native language****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English
2	French
3	Ffulde
4	Ewondo
5	Pidgin
96	Other

**FW115A: Has fieldworker ever worked on a DHS****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

### FW115B: Has fieldworker ever worked on a MIS

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

### FW115C: Has fieldworker ever worked on any other survey

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

### FW116: Was fieldworker working for agency at the time employed for DHS

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, INS
2	No

### FW117: Is fieldworker a permanent or temporary employee of agency

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Permanent
2	Temporary

# study\_resources

## questionnaires

### 2022 Cameroon Malaria Indicator Survey, Household Questionnaire

---

title 2022 Cameroon Malaria Indicator Survey, Household Questionnaire  
 authors Republic of Cameroon National Institute of Statistics (NIS)  
 date 2022-08-07  
 country Cameroon  
 language English  
 filename Cameroon\_2022\_MIS\_hh\_questionnaire.pdf

---

### 2022 Cameroon Malaria Indicator Survey, Woman's Questionnaire

---

title 2022 Cameroon Malaria Indicator Survey, Woman's Questionnaire  
 authors Republic of Cameroon National Institute of Statistics (NIS)  
 date 2022-08-07  
 country Cameroon  
 language English  
 filename Cameroon\_2022\_MIS\_woman\_questionnaire.pdf

---

### 2022 Cameroon Malaria Indicator Survey, Biomarker Questionnaire

---

title 2022 Cameroon Malaria Indicator Survey, Biomarker Questionnaire  
 authors Republic of Cameroon National Institute of Statistics (NIS)  
 date 2022-08-18  
 country Cameroon  
 language English  
 filename Cameroon\_2022\_MIS\_biomarker\_questionnaire.pdf

---

### 2022 Cameroon Malaria Indicator Survey, Fieldworker Questionnaire

---

title 2022 Cameroon Malaria Indicator Survey, Fieldworker Questionnaire  
 authors Republic of Cameroon National Institute of Statistics (NIS)  
 date 2022-06-13  
 country Cameroon  
 language English  
 filename Cameroon\_2022\_MIS\_fieldworker\_questionnaire.pdf

---

## reports

### 2022 Cameroon Malaria Indicator Survey, Final Report

---

title 2022 Cameroon Malaria Indicator Survey, Final Report  
 authors National Institute of Statistics (NIS), Yaoundé, Cameroon National Malaria Control Program (NMCP), Yaoundé, Cameroon The DHS Program, Rockville, Maryland, USA  
 date 2023-08

country Cameroon  
 language English  
 filename <https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/MIS42/MIS42.pdf>

---

## 2022 Enquête sur les Indicateurs du Paludisme au Cameroun, Rapport

---

title 2022 Enquête sur les Indicateurs du Paludisme au Cameroun, Rapport  
 authors Institut National de la Statistique (INS), Yaoundé, Cameroun Programme National de Lutte contre le Paludisme, (PNLP), Yaoundé, Cameroun The DHS Program, Rockville, Maryland, USA  
 date 2023-08  
 country Cameroon  
 language French  
 filename <https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/MIS43/MIS43.pdf>

---

## 2022 Malaria Indicators Study, Infographic

---

title 2022 Malaria Indicators Study, Infographic  
 authors The DHS Program  
 date 2023-10  
 country Cameroon  
 language English  
 filename <https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/DM192/DM192.pdf>

---

## 2022 Enquête sur les Indicateurs du Paludisme, Infographic

---

title 2022 Enquête sur les Indicateurs du Paludisme, Infographic  
 authors The DHS Program  
 date 2023-10  
 country Cameroon  
 language French  
 filename <https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/DM194/DM194.pdf>

---

## 2022 Cameroon Malaria Indicator Survey, Fact Sheet

---

title 2022 Cameroon Malaria Indicator Survey, Fact Sheet  
 authors The DHS Program  
 date 2023-10  
 country Cameroon  
 language English  
 filename <https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/MF40/MF40.pdf>

---

## 2022 Enquête sur les Indicateurs du Paludisme au Cameroun, Fact Sheet

---

title 2022 Enquête sur les Indicateurs du Paludisme au Cameroun, Fact Sheet  
 authors The DHS Program  
 date 2023-10  
 country Cameroon  
 language French  
 filename <https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/MF41/MF41.pdf>

---